

**WAIVER OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF  
PUC 1600 FILING RULES**

**Provided pursuant to NHPUC Rule 1604.01(1)**

- (1) Internal Financial Reports – These monthly reports have been filed previously with the Commission.**

**WAIVER OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF  
PUC 1600 FILING RULES**

**Provided pursuant to NHPUC Rule 1604.01(2)**

- (2) Annual Reports to Stockholders – Not applicable because Pennichuck Water Works, Inc. is a subsidiary of Pennichuck Corporation and has no other shareholders. Pennichuck Corporation's Annual Report to Shareholders is contained in this binder.

**Federal Income Tax Reconciliation**  
**Pennichuck Water Works, Inc.**  
**December 31, 2012**

**Provided pursuant to NHPUC Rule 1604.01(3)**

|                                                                   |                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Net income per books for the test year                            | \$ (2,231,096) |
| Less: Non-Utility Expense Taxed Separately                        | \$ (5,339,303) |
| Addback provision for Federal and State income taxes              | 2,563,669      |
| Pretax Book Income before permanent items and Non-Utility Expense | 5,671,876      |
| Permanent Items:                                                  |                |
| 50% meals & entertainment expenses                                | 1,254          |
| Amortization of Municipal Acquisition Regulatory Asset (MARA)     | 954,452        |
| Disqualifying Dispositions (ISO's)                                | (61,488)       |
|                                                                   | 894,218        |
| Taxable Income                                                    | 6,566,093      |
| NHBPT                                                             | 556,041        |
| Federal Income Tax                                                | 2,040,664      |
| Amortization of Investment Tax Credit                             | (33,036)       |
| Total Income Taxes                                                | \$ 2,563,669   |

**Note:** The following are temporary differences (Schedule M-1 items) that are recorded in Deferred Income Taxes:

Estimated Schedule M-1 Items:

|                                               |             |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Accelerated depreciation/Amortization of CIAC | 6,247,463   |
| Book/Tax Difference on disposal of assets     | (6,207,600) |
| Excess FAS 106 and FAS 87 Costs               | 442,773     |
| Prior Year's Charitable Contributions         | 12,102      |
| Vacation & bonus accruals                     | -           |
| Prepaid Expenses                              | 234,937     |
| A/R Reserve                                   | (11,823)    |
| Deferred Debits                               | (234,937)   |
|                                               | 482,915     |

**Computation of Detailed Tax Factor  
Pennichuck Water Works, Inc.  
December 31, 2012**

**Provided pursuant to NHPUC Rule 1604.01(4)**

|                                                                     |                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Taxable Income                                                      | 100.00%              |
| Less: NH Business Profits Tax                                       | <u>8.50%</u>         |
| Federal Taxable Income                                              | 91.50%               |
| Federal Income Tax Rate                                             | <u>34.00%</u>        |
| Effective Federal Income Tax Rate                                   | 31.11%               |
| Add: NH Business Profits Tax                                        | <u>8.50%</u>         |
| Effective Tax Rate                                                  | <u><u>39.61%</u></u> |
| Percent of Income Available if No Tax                               | 100.00%              |
| Effective Tax Rate                                                  | <u>39.61%</u>        |
| Percent Used as a Divisor in Determining<br>the Revenue Requirement | <u><u>60.39%</u></u> |



**Pennichuck Water Works, Inc.**  
**Charitable Contributions**  
**For the Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2012**

**Provided pursuant to NHPUC Rule 1604.01(5)**

| Donee                                      | Amount           |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------|
| United Way of Greater Nashua               | 500              |
| Boys & Girls Club of Nashua                | 3,000            |
| City of Nashua                             | 250              |
| Dana Farber                                | 100              |
| Nashua Humane Society                      | 252              |
| Nashua Police Relief Association           | 195              |
| Salvation Army                             | 500              |
| Solomar Hospice                            | 100              |
| St. Joseph's Hospital                      | 1,000            |
| VFW                                        | 225              |
| YMCA of Greater Nashua                     | 5,000            |
| Rotary Club of Nashua West                 | 980              |
| <b>Total 2009 Charitable Contributions</b> | <b>\$ 12,102</b> |

**WAIVER OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF  
PUC 1600 FILING RULES**

**Provided pursuant to NHPUC Rule 1604.01(6)**

**(6) Advertising Charges Charged Above the Line – None.**

**WAIVER OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF  
PUC 1600 FILING RULES**

**Provided pursuant to NHPUC Rule 1604.01(7)**

- (7) Cost of Service Study – Latest cost of service study submitted in DW 10-091.**

Provided pursuant to NHPUC Rule 1604.01(8)

|                                           |          |   | Project Description                                           | Project Rating | Total 2013 incl O/H |
|-------------------------------------------|----------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|
| <b>2012 Carryover Projects</b>            |          |   |                                                               |                |                     |
| T&D                                       |          | 1 | Service Truck Replacement #75                                 |                | 50.00               |
| T&D                                       |          | 1 | Service Van Replacement #92                                   |                | 30.00               |
| T&D                                       |          | 3 | Hot pressure Washer for Equipment cleaning                    |                | 8.00                |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | Service Truck Replacement (2) #s 84,9                         | 6              | 100.00              |
| <b>Subtotal 2012 Carryover Projects</b>   |          |   |                                                               |                | <b>188.00</b>       |
| <b>New 2013 Projects</b>                  |          |   |                                                               |                |                     |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | 12 New Services                                               | 1              | 36.00               |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | 25 Renewed Services                                           | 1              | 62.50               |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | 6 Hydrants                                                    | 3              | 27.00               |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | 6 Valves/8 Bleeders                                           | 3              | 34.00               |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | 150 New Meters (growth)                                       | 1              | 18.75               |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | Paving                                                        | 8              | 110.00              |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | 2532 Meters for meter exchanges to replace lead meters (CORE) | 1              | 380.00              |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | 251 Meters for meter exchanges to replace lead meters (CWS)   | 1              | 40.00               |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | Pipe Saws (2)                                                 | 7              | 2.50                |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | Metal Detectors (5)                                           | 7              | 5.00                |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | Service Truck Replacement (2) #s 58 & 76                      | 6              | 100.00              |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | Plunge Cut pipe saw                                           | 7              | 3.00                |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | Service Van Replacement(2) #s 93 & 24                         | 6              | 60.00               |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | Ferromagnetic Pipe locators (4)                               | 7              | 12.00               |
| T&D - PWW                                 | deferral |   | Replacement Air Compressor for Will St shop                   | 7              | 10.00               |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | Replacement Confined space tripod, harness, and pulley        | 7              | 7.50                |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | Replace confined space retractable winch                      | 7              | 3.00                |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | Replacement Pressure recorders (4)                            | 7              | 4.00                |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | Power broom                                                   | 7              | 1.00                |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | Replacement trench boxes (2)                                  | 7              | 30.00               |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | Construction Sign package                                     | 7              | 6.00                |
| T&D - PWW                                 | deferral |   | Restripe and sealcoat Will Street front Parking lot           | 8              | 8.00                |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | 1 Dewatering Pump                                             | 7              | 3.00                |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | Replacement Plate Compactor                                   | 7              | 8.50                |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | Hydrant painting for NFPA coding, Nashua                      | 5              | 6.00                |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | Vac Trailer for N. Country                                    | 7              | 15.00               |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | Purchase dump trailer for N. Country                          | 7              | 5.00                |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | Leak Locators (2)                                             | 7              | 5.00                |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | Will Street (planning, design & approval)                     | 7              | 250.00              |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | Portable Garage (N. Country)                                  | 7              | 15.00               |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | Receiver Hitch Sander                                         | 7              | 2.50                |
| <b>Subtotal New 2013 Projects</b>         |          |   |                                                               |                | <b>1,270.25</b>     |
| <b>Total 2013 Capital Projects Budget</b> |          |   |                                                               |                | <b>1,458.25</b>     |

Pennichuck Water Works, Inc.  
2013 Capital Expenditure Budget  
(\$000)

Provided pursuant to NHPUC Rule 1604.01(8)

|                                    |  |          |                                                                  | Project | Total 2013 Incl O/H |
|------------------------------------|--|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------------------|
|                                    |  |          |                                                                  | Rating  |                     |
| Project Description                |  |          |                                                                  |         |                     |
| <b>2012 Carryover Projects</b>     |  |          |                                                                  |         | -                   |
|                                    |  |          |                                                                  |         | -                   |
|                                    |  |          |                                                                  |         | -                   |
| Work Description                   |  |          |                                                                  |         |                     |
| Eng                                |  | 1        | Dearborn St pavement                                             |         | 8.00                |
| Eng                                |  | 1        | Otterson St pavement                                             |         | 3.00                |
| Eng                                |  | 1        | Harbor Ave pavement                                              |         | 8.00                |
| Eng                                |  | 1        | Lake St pavement                                                 |         | 11.00               |
| Eng                                |  | 1        | Main St @ Lake St pavement                                       |         | 17.00               |
| Eng                                |  | 1        | Mitchell St pavement                                             |         | 2.00                |
| Eng                                |  | 1        | Pleasant St - 6" Main Replacement WICA Unlined Cast Iron         |         | 116.00              |
| Eng                                |  | 1        | Ash St - 8" Main Replacement WICA Unlined Cast Iron              |         | 240.00              |
| Eng                                |  | 1        | Walnut St - 6" & 8" Main Replacement WICA Unlined Cast Iron      |         | 210.00              |
| Eng                                |  | 3        | Station Demolition (Derry 2) Birchwood & Hubbard                 |         | 30.00               |
| Subtotal 2012 Carryover Projects   |  |          |                                                                  |         | 645.00              |
| <b>New 2013 Projects</b>           |  |          |                                                                  |         |                     |
|                                    |  |          |                                                                  |         | -                   |
| Work Description                   |  |          |                                                                  |         |                     |
| Eng                                |  | 1        | Broad Street (main replacement, Parkway dependent)               |         | 360.00              |
| Eng                                |  | 1        | Baldwin Street Bridge 8" Main Replacement Wica Unlined Cast Iron |         | 84.00               |
| Eng                                |  | 1        | Baldwin Street 8" Main Replacement Wica Unlined Cast Iron        |         | 280.00              |
| Eng                                |  | 1        | Fairmount St Bridge 8" Main replacement Wica Unlined Cast iron   |         | 100.00              |
| Eng                                |  | 1        | Fairmount St 8" Main Replacement WICA Unlined Cast Iron          |         | 260.00              |
| Eng                                |  | 1        | Chestnut St - 12" Main Replacement WICA Unlined Cast Iron        |         | 300.00              |
| Eng                                |  | 1        | Middle Street Main Replacement WICA Asbestos Cement              |         | 150.00              |
| Eng                                |  | 1        | Cross St 4" Main Replacement WICA Asbestos Cement                |         | 50.00               |
| Eng                                |  | 3        | West Hollis St 12" Check Valve                                   |         | 83.00               |
| Eng                                |  | 1        | Kessler Spot Repairs                                             |         | 15.00               |
| Eng                                |  | 1        | Bon Terrain Spot Repair                                          |         | 15.00               |
| Eng                                |  | 3        | 3 Additional GPS Antennas @2,300 EA                              |         | 7.00                |
| Eng                                |  | deferral | GPS equipment (1 unit) for North Country                         |         | 8.00                |
| Eng                                |  | 3        | PWW Abandoned Station Demolition                                 |         | 30.00               |
| Eng                                |  | 3        | Replace Unit #37 with #30 Purchase new #37 for John G.           |         | 33.00               |
| Subtotal New 2013 Projects         |  |          |                                                                  |         | 1,775.00            |
| Total 2013 Capital Projects Budget |  |          |                                                                  |         | 2,420.00            |

Provided pursuant to NHPUC Rule 1604.01(8)

| Project Description                |                                                           |          |                                                                             | Project Rating | Total 2013 incl O/H |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|
| <b>2012 Carryover Projects</b>     |                                                           |          |                                                                             |                |                     |
| Water Supply                       |                                                           |          | Replace Filter media - WTP                                                  | 1,4,5          | 500.00              |
| Water Supply                       | Water Shed                                                |          | Piezometer instal/groundwater monitoring (2nr round sampling; final report) |                | 4.00                |
| Subtotal 2012 Carryover Projects   |                                                           |          |                                                                             |                | 504.00              |
| <b>New 2013 Projects</b>           |                                                           |          |                                                                             |                |                     |
| Water Supply                       |                                                           |          | Filter Media Replacement (filters 3 and 4) WTP                              | 1,4,5          | 550.00              |
| Water Supply                       | WTP facility, Nashua                                      |          | Snow Station Structural improvements                                        | 4              | 500.00              |
| Water Supply                       | WTP facility, Nashua                                      |          | New Sprinkler Heads, FWPS chemical room                                     | 4              | 15.00               |
| Water Supply                       | WTP facility, Nashua                                      | deferral | Paint floors, WTP FWPS                                                      | 8              | 30.00               |
| Water Supply                       | For electrical equipment PM                               |          | Infra Red thermal imaging scanner                                           | 7              | 6.00                |
| Water Supply                       | both vehicles, 2004 > 100,000 miles each                  |          | Replace 2 service vehicles #s 40 & 65                                       | 6              | 60.00               |
| Water Supply                       | new Hach DR 6000 spectrophotometer for various parameters |          | New Laboratory Equipment                                                    | 7              | 8.00                |
| Water Supply                       |                                                           |          | Rehabilitate Shakespeare Tank #1                                            | 4              | 350.00              |
| Water Supply                       |                                                           |          | Booster/ Well Pump Replacements                                             | 7              | 50.00               |
| Water Supply                       |                                                           |          | Install Treatment Systems, CWS                                              | 1,5            | 15.00               |
| Water Supply                       | Derry                                                     |          | Redfield Tank repair/coating                                                | 4              | 30.00               |
| Water Supply                       |                                                           |          | Miscellaneous structural improvements booster stations                      | 4              | 10.00               |
| Water Supply                       | Plaistow                                                  |          | Valley Field, Plaistow - rebuild treatment system                           | 5              | 20.00               |
| Water Supply                       | Milford                                                   |          | SCADA Communication, Badger Hill                                            | 3              | 30.00               |
| Water Supply                       |                                                           |          | Purchase new gas detectors (2)                                              | 4              | 6.00                |
| Water Supply                       |                                                           |          | miscellaneous equipment purchases                                           | 7              | 10.00               |
| Water Supply                       |                                                           |          | Salmon Brook Dam rebuild                                                    | 1,4            | 405.00              |
| Water Supply                       | Water Shed                                                |          | street sweeping/catch basin cleaning maint program feasibility              |                | 34.00               |
| Water Supply                       | Water Shed                                                |          | Roof leader disconnection program                                           |                | 14.00               |
| Water Supply                       | Water Shed                                                |          | School education                                                            |                | 28.00               |
| Subtotal New 2013 Projects         |                                                           |          |                                                                             |                | 2,171.00            |
| Total 2013 Capital Projects Budget |                                                           |          |                                                                             |                | 2,675.00            |
| <b>2012 Carryover Projects</b>     |                                                           |          |                                                                             |                |                     |
| Acctg                              |                                                           |          |                                                                             |                | -                   |
| Subtotal 2012 Carryover Projects   |                                                           |          |                                                                             |                | -                   |
| <b>New 2013 Projects</b>           |                                                           |          |                                                                             |                |                     |
|                                    |                                                           | deferral | Customer Service cubicles - 6 cubicles at \$4,000 per cubicle (used)        | 8              | 24.00               |
|                                    |                                                           |          | Chairs, Bookcases, Files                                                    | 8              | 4.00                |
|                                    |                                                           |          | 6 Bug Lights and Installation                                               | 8              | 3.00                |
| Subtotal New 2013 Projects         |                                                           |          |                                                                             |                | 31.00               |
| Total 2013 Capital Projects Budget |                                                           |          |                                                                             |                | 31.00               |

Pennichuck Water Works, Inc.  
2013 Capital Expenditure Budget  
(\$000)

Provided pursuant to NHPUC Rule 1604.01(8)

|                                    |  |  |  | Project | Total 2013 Incl O/H |
|------------------------------------|--|--|--|---------|---------------------|
|                                    |  |  |  | Rating  |                     |
| Project Description                |  |  |  |         |                     |
|                                    |  |  |  | Project | Total 2013 Incl O/H |
|                                    |  |  |  | Rating  |                     |
| Project Description                |  |  |  |         |                     |
| <b>2012 Carryover Projects</b>     |  |  |  |         |                     |
| Adim-HR                            |  |  |  |         | -                   |
|                                    |  |  |  |         | -                   |
|                                    |  |  |  |         | -                   |
| Subtotal 2012 Carryover Projects   |  |  |  |         | -                   |
| <b>New 2013 Projects</b>           |  |  |  |         |                     |
| Adim-HR                            |  |  |  |         | -                   |
|                                    |  |  |  |         | -                   |
|                                    |  |  |  |         | -                   |
| Subtotal New 2013 Projects         |  |  |  |         | -                   |
| Total 2013 Capital Projects Budget |  |  |  |         | -                   |

|                                  |                           |  |  | Project | Total 2013 Incl O/H |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|---------|---------------------|
|                                  |                           |  |  | Rating  |                     |
| Project Description              |                           |  |  |         |                     |
| <b>2012 Carryover Projects</b>   |                           |  |  |         |                     |
| IT                               | De-duplication            |  |  |         | -                   |
| IT                               | LIMS on Handheld          |  |  |         | 50.00               |
| IT                               | Remote Call Center Access |  |  |         | 34.00               |
| IT                               | Munis Enhancements        |  |  |         | 6.00                |
|                                  |                           |  |  |         | 20.00               |
| Subtotal 2012 Carryover Projects |                           |  |  |         | 110.00              |

deferral

Pennichuck Works, Inc.  
2013 Capital Expenditure Budget  
(\$000)

je 5

Provided pursuant to NHPUC Rule 1604.01(8)

| New 2013 Projects                  |                                           |       | Project Description                                                                                                                                                     | Project Rating | Total 2013 incl O/H |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|
| IT                                 | PWSC New Hire                             |       | PC for new hire                                                                                                                                                         | 5,8            | 3.00                |
| IT                                 | Water Supply Engineer New Hire            |       | PC for new hire                                                                                                                                                         | 5,8            | 3.00                |
| IT                                 | GIS Administrator New Hire                |       | PC for new hire                                                                                                                                                         | 5,8            | 3.00                |
| IT                                 | Macola Upgrade                            |       | upgrade to Macola: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Rec.                                                                                                      | 2,3,8          | 41.00               |
| IT                                 | Printer for Larry                         |       | replacement of defective printer                                                                                                                                        | 7              | 1.00                |
| IT                                 | Virtual Server                            |       | 4th server for our Virtual Environment will allow use to add approx. 8 new Servers without adding additional hardware.                                                  | 3,4,7          | 30.00               |
| IT                                 | Wireless Access at all PWW Facilities     |       | Replace wireless hardware with supported infrastructure that can be managed for one central location.                                                                   | 2,3,7          | 10.00               |
| IT                                 | Router/Switch replacement                 |       | Replace 2 unsupported Routers and one unsupported switch                                                                                                                | 3,7            | 10.00               |
| IT                                 | Server Management Software                |       | Proactively monitors Server, PCs and Routers to warn of impending issues that may leave the network or servers unoperable.                                              | 2,3            | 7.00                |
| IT                                 | GIS                                       |       | Installation and configuration of a GIS system                                                                                                                          | 2,3,5,7        | 309.00              |
| IT                                 | Asset Management                          |       | Installation and configuration of an Asset Management system                                                                                                            | 2,3,5,7        | 12.00               |
| IT                                 | Additional Click Licenses                 | defer | If DPaC does not get approved, then this should stay in. This would allow us to get the construction crew up and running on Click before we move on to asset Management | 2,3,5,7        | 45.00               |
| IT                                 | DPaC                                      |       | Implementation of a time collection, inventory, truck filed collection system. DPaC (maximum value budgeted, possible lower cost alternative to be considered)          | 2,3,5,7        | 551.00              |
| IT                                 | Miscellaneous Hardware                    |       | Miscellaneous hardware purchase requests                                                                                                                                | 2,3,5          | 15.00               |
| IT                                 | Miscellaneous Software                    |       | Miscellaneous software purchase requests                                                                                                                                | 2,3,5          | 8.00                |
|                                    | 2 Projectors for remote Nashua facilities |       | Eliminate the need for presentors to have to worry about if a projector will be available for remote presentations                                                      | 2,3,7          | 2.00                |
| Subtotal New 2013 Projects         |                                           |       |                                                                                                                                                                         |                | 1,050.00            |
| Total 2013 Capital Projects Budget |                                           |       |                                                                                                                                                                         |                | 1,160.00            |

2012 Carryover Projects - Total PWW

1,447.00

New 2013 Projects - Total PWW  
Deferred Projects - 2013

6,297.25  
(131.00)

Total Capital Budget - PWW

7,613.25

Project Rating

1= must do, 2= defer, 3= discretionary, 4= deferred unless  
SRF funding avail



**WAIVER OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF  
PUC 1600 FILING RULES**

**Provided pursuant to NHPUC Rule 1604.01(9)**

**(9) Chart of Accounts – No Difference.**

**WAIVER OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF  
PUC 1600 FILING RULES**

**Provided pursuant to NHPUC Rule 1604.01(10)**

- (10) Forms 10K and 10Q – As a privately held corporation, Pennichuck Corporation is no longer required to file Forms 10K and Form 10Q.**

Pennichuck Water Works, Inc.  
Meetings & Conventions  
2930-100-001  
For the Year Ended December 31, 2012

Provided pursuant to NHPUC Rule 1604.01(11)

| Date       | Vendor                                | Description                                                                 | Employee                                                                 | Amount      |
|------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1/23/2012  | Water ISAC                            | Water Security Network- Registration                                        | D. Ware                                                                  | \$125.00    |
| 1/25/2012  | American Express                      | Airfare AWWA Utility Management Conference                                  | D. Ware                                                                  | \$144.20    |
| 1/25/2012  | Szopa,Todd                            | Nahra Monthly Meeting- Registration                                         | K. Giotas                                                                | \$20.00     |
| 2/8/2012   | Greater Nashua Chamber of Commerce    | State of the City 2012 Meeting- Registration                                | L. Goodhue, S. Greenwood, B. Hartley, J. Patenaude, B. Rousseau, D. Ware | \$150.00    |
| 2/28/2012  | New England Water Works Association   | Spring Conference and Exhibition- registration                              | Chris Countie                                                            | \$190.00    |
| 2/29/2012  | American Express                      | Car Rental, Parking and fuel at the AWWA UMC                                | D. Ware                                                                  | \$1,058.61  |
| 2/29/2012  | American Express                      | Eastland Park Hotel- Maine Water Utilities Association Conference           | J. Boisvert                                                              | \$144.44    |
| 2/29/2012  | Boisvert, John                        | Maine Water Utilities- Registration                                         | J. Boisvert                                                              | \$350.00    |
| 2/29/2012  | Szopa,Todd                            | Nahra Monthly Meeting- Registration                                         | K. Giotas                                                                | \$25.00     |
| 2/29/2012  | Ware, Donald                          | AWWA UMC- parking                                                           | D. Ware                                                                  | \$66.00     |
| 3/20/2012  | Bernier, Kyle                         | PLC Programing school-Lodging                                               | Kyle Bernier                                                             | \$431.64    |
| 3/20/2012  | Greater Nashua Chamber of Commerce    | Legislative Update meeting- Registration                                    | L. Goodhue, J. Patenaude, D. Ware                                        | \$75.00     |
| 3/20/2012  | Greater Nashua Chamber of Commerce    | 2012 Eminence Awards- Registration/nominee fee                              | John Patenaude                                                           | \$210.00    |
| 3/31/2012  | American Express                      | Registration for NHDES Source Water Assessment Program                      | D. Ware                                                                  | \$40.00     |
| 3/31/2012  | American Ground                       | NHDES Drinking Water Source Protection Workshop- Registration               | B. Rousseau                                                              | \$40.00     |
| 4/18/2012  | DeRoche, Mary                         | Collective Bargaining Seminar- Lodging                                      | Mary DeRoche                                                             | \$526.70    |
| 4/18/2012  | DeRoche, Mary                         | Collective Bargaining Seminar- Registration                                 | Mary DeRoche                                                             | \$495.00    |
| 4/30/2012  | American Express                      | NEWWA registration                                                          | J. Boisvert                                                              | \$150.00    |
| 4/30/2012  | Szopa,Todd                            | Nahra Monthly Meeting- registration                                         | K. Giotas & M. DeRoche                                                   | \$60.00     |
| 5/9/2012   | Patenaude, John                       | Protection Meeting-registration                                             | John Patenaude                                                           | \$51.00     |
| 5/15/2012  | United Way of Nashua                  | Annual Meeting-registration                                                 | Bernie Rousseau                                                          | \$90.00     |
| 6/14/2012  | Savoie, Mark                          | Financial Accounting & Reporting Update Conference in Cambridge MA          | Mark Savoie                                                              | \$101.73    |
| 6/26/2012  | Patenaude, John                       | Senior Leadership Forum-registration                                        | John Patenaude                                                           | \$45.00     |
| 7/18/2012  | New Hampshire Water Works Association | Annual and technical Meeting- registration                                  | B. Rousseau                                                              | \$45.00     |
| 8/30/2012  | Countie, Chris                        | NEWWA annual conference- registration fees                                  | Chris Countie                                                            | \$367.76    |
| 8/31/2012  | American Express                      | NEWWA registration and Hotel                                                | D. Ware                                                                  | \$794.44    |
| 8/31/2012  | American Express                      | NEWWA Fall Conference -registration and lodging                             | J. Boisvert                                                              | \$600.79    |
| 9/18/2012  | New Hampshire                         | NEWWA Annual and Technical Meeting- registration fee                        | B. Rousseau                                                              | \$45.00     |
| 9/18/2012  | New Hampshire                         | NH Drinking Water Exposition and Trade Show- Registration fee               | Gary Tetley, Matt Day & Jane Vakilich                                    | \$105.00    |
| 9/30/2012  | American Express                      | NEWWA fall Conference in Brewster MA                                        | D. Ware                                                                  | \$252.46    |
| 9/30/2012  | American Express                      | Airfare and registration for AWWA Conference for Water Quality Tech.        | Chris Countie                                                            | \$948.00    |
| 9/30/2012  | Chamberlain, Lisa                     | ClickSoft Connect Conference- Airfare and lodging                           | Lisa Chamberlain                                                         | \$1,748.71  |
| 9/30/2012  | Szopa,Todd                            | HR Annual Meeting & The Survey Group TSG Annual Meeting- Registration       | M. DeRoche & K. Giotas                                                   | \$110.00    |
| 10/10/2012 | American Express                      | NEWWA Fall Conference                                                       | J. Boisvert                                                              | \$301.61    |
| 10/10/2012 | New England Water Works Association   | NEWWA - registration                                                        | C. Countie & B. Rousseau                                                 | \$290.00    |
| 10/31/2012 | American Express                      | NHBIA conference                                                            | J. Boisvert                                                              | \$95.00     |
| 10/31/2012 | American Express                      | NEWWA Conference in Brewster, MA -Lodging and Meals                         | Chris Countie                                                            | \$1,062.01  |
| 10/31/2012 | Patenaude, John                       | Commerce Meeting- registration                                              | John Patenaude                                                           | \$20.00     |
| 10/31/2012 | Szopa,Todd                            | MAHRA seminar- registration                                                 | M. DeRoche & K. Giotas                                                   | \$45.00     |
| 11/19/2012 | Patenaude, John                       | Senior Leadership Forum-registration                                        | John Patenaude                                                           | \$45.00     |
| 11/27/2012 | New England Water Works Association   | Monthly Membership Meeting- registration                                    | B. Rousseau & D. Ware                                                    | \$110.00    |
| 11/30/2012 | Countie, Chris                        | AWWA- Water Quality Tech.                                                   | Chris Countie                                                            | \$156.00    |
| 12/12/2012 | American Express                      | Airfare and AWWA Conference registration for Water Quality Tech. Conference | Chris Countie                                                            | \$1,118.07  |
| 12/12/2012 | American Express                      | New England Water Association Registration                                  | J. Boisvert                                                              | \$100.00    |
| 12/18/2012 | ILD Corp                              | Rollcall- Business Conferencing Solutions                                   | Mary DeRoche                                                             | \$6.68      |
| 12/31/2012 | American Express                      | NEWWA monthly meeting registration                                          | Chris Countie                                                            | \$55.00     |
| 12/31/2012 | American Express                      | Airline and registration for AWWA Mgt Conference                            | D. Ware                                                                  | \$1,154.20  |
|            |                                       |                                                                             | Grand Total                                                              | \$14,165.05 |

**Pennichuck Water Works, Inc.**  
**Memberships**  
**2930-101-001**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2012**

Provided pursuant to NHPUC Rule 1604.01(11)

| Date        | Vendor                                    | Description                 | Employee      | Amount             |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| 1/12/2012   | Partnership for safe water                | WTP Membership              | C. Countie    | \$600.00           |
| 1/23/2012   | American Water Works Association          | Annual Membership Fee       | C. Countie    | \$238.00           |
| 1/25/2012   | American Express                          | NEWWA 2012 membership dues  | John Boivert  | \$95.00            |
| 1/25/2012   | Water Research Foundation                 | Membership Fee              | D. Ware       | \$807.56           |
| 1/25/2012   | Greater Nashua Chamber of Commerce        | Membership Fee              | D. Ware       | \$97.21            |
| 2/15/2012   | American Back Flow prevention Association | Membership Fee              | Peter Tedder  | \$72.00            |
| 2/29/2012   | Water Research Foundation                 | Membership Fee              | D. Ware       | \$807.56           |
| 2/29/2012   | WaterISAC                                 | Water Security Network      | D. Ware       | \$125.00           |
| 2/29/2012   | Greater Nashua Chamber of Commerce        | Membership Fee              | D. Ware       | \$97.21            |
| 3/31/2012   | Water Research Foundation                 | Membership Fee              | D. Ware       | \$807.56           |
| 3/31/2012   | WaterISAC                                 | Water Security Network      | D. Ware       | \$125.00           |
| 3/31/2012   | Greater Nashua Chamber of Commerce        | Membership Fee              | D. Ware       | \$97.21            |
| 3/31/2012   | American Payroll                          | Annual Membership Fee       | Lorna Cassidy | \$219.00           |
| 3/31/2012   | Society for Human Resources Mngmnt        | Annual Membership Fee       | Mary DeRoche  | \$180.00           |
| 4/4/2012    | The Survey Group                          | March and April Fee         | Mary DeRoche  | \$466.70           |
| 4/4/2012    | Savoie, Mark                              | NHSCPA membership fee 2012  | M. Savoie     | \$295.00           |
| 4/30/2012   | Water Research Foundation                 | Membership Fee              | D. Ware       | \$807.56           |
| 4/30/2012   | WaterISAC                                 | Water Security Network      | D. Ware       | \$125.00           |
| 4/30/2012   | Greater Nashua Chamber of Commerce        | Membership Fee              | D. Ware       | \$97.21            |
| 5/30/2012   | Mahra- Human Resources Association        | Membership Fee              | M. DeRoche    | \$75.00            |
| 5/31/2012   | Water Research Foundation                 | Membership Fee              | D. Ware       | \$807.56           |
| 5/31/2012   | WaterISAC                                 | Water Security Network      | D. Ware       | \$125.00           |
| 5/31/2012   | Greater Nashua Chamber of Commerce        | Membership Fee              | D. Ware       | \$97.21            |
| 5/31/2012   | The Survey Group                          | Annual Fee paid monthly     | Mary DeRoche  | \$233.33           |
| 5/31/2012   | New England Water Works                   | Annual Membership For PWW   | D. Ware       | \$355.00           |
| 5/31/2012   | AWWA Individual                           | Annual Membership           | D. Ware       | \$238.00           |
| 6/14/2012   | American Water Works Association          | Annual Membership Fee       | B. Russeau    | \$238.00           |
| 6/14/2012   | Savoie, Mark                              | AICPA annual dues 2012-2013 | M. Savoie     | \$420.00           |
| 6/14/2012   | Savoie, Mark                              | 1-year Subscription to FASB | M. Savoie     | \$850.00           |
| 6/14/2012   | Report IT                                 | Annual Membership Fee       | Mary DeRoche  | \$500.00           |
| 6/30/2012   | Water Research Foundation                 | Membership Fee              | D. Ware       | \$807.56           |
| 6/30/2012   | WaterISAC                                 | Water Security Network      | D. Ware       | \$125.00           |
| 6/30/2012   | Greater Nashua Chamber of Commerce        | Membership Fee              | D. Ware       | \$97.21            |
| 6/30/2012   | The Survey Group                          | Annual Fee paid monthly     | Mary DeRoche  | \$233.33           |
| 7/31/2012   | Water Research Foundation                 | Membership Fee              | D. Ware       | \$807.56           |
| 7/31/2012   | WaterISAC                                 | Water Security Network      | D. Ware       | \$125.00           |
| 7/31/2012   | Greater Nashua Chamber of Commerce        | Membership Fee              | D. Ware       | \$97.21            |
| 7/31/2012   | The Survey Group                          | Annual Fee paid monthly     | Mary DeRoche  | \$233.33           |
| 7/31/2012   | Greater Nashua                            | Membership Fee              | D. Ware       | \$65.00            |
| 8/30/2012   | American Water Works Association          | Annual Membership Fee       | Jim Delude    | \$238.00           |
| 8/31/2012   | Water Research Foundation                 | Membership Fee              | D. Ware       | \$807.56           |
| 8/31/2012   | WaterISAC                                 | Water Security Network      | D. Ware       | \$125.00           |
| 8/31/2012   | Greater Nashua Chamber of Commerce        | Membership Fee              | D. Ware       | \$97.21            |
| 8/31/2012   | The Survey Group                          | Annual Fee paid monthly     | Mary DeRoche  | \$233.33           |
| 9/13/2012   | Mahra                                     | Membership Renewal          | Karen Giotas  | \$75.00            |
| 9/30/2012   | Water Research Foundation                 | Membership Fee              | D. Ware       | \$807.56           |
| 9/30/2012   | WaterISAC                                 | Water Security Network      | D. Ware       | \$125.00           |
| 9/30/2012   | Greater Nashua Chamber of Commerce        | Membership Fee              | D. Ware       | \$97.21            |
| 9/30/2012   | The Survey Group                          | Annual Fee paid monthly     | Mary DeRoche  | \$233.33           |
| 10/31/2012  | Water Research Foundation                 | Membership Fee              | D. Ware       | \$807.56           |
| 10/31/2012  | WaterISAC                                 | Water Security Network      | D. Ware       | \$125.00           |
| 10/31/2012  | Greater Nashua Chamber of Commerce        | Membership Fee              | D. Ware       | \$97.21            |
| 10/31/2012  | The Survey Group                          | Annual Fee paid monthly     | Mary DeRoche  | \$233.33           |
| 11/19/2012  | American Water Works Association          | Membership Renewal          | G. Tetley     | \$85.00            |
| 11/30/2012  | Water Research Foundation                 | Membership Fee              | D. Ware       | \$807.56           |
| 11/30/2012  | WaterISAC                                 | Water Security Network      | D. Ware       | \$125.00           |
| 11/30/2012  | Greater Nashua Chamber of Commerce        | Membership Fee              | D. Ware       | \$97.21            |
| 11/30/2012  | The Survey Group                          | Annual Fee paid monthly     | Mary DeRoche  | \$233.33           |
| 12/11/2012  | Granite State                             | Annual System Membership    | J. Lavacchia  | \$400.00           |
| 12/31/2012  | Water Research Foundation                 | January 2013- December 2013 | D. Ware       | \$807.59           |
| 12/31/2012  | WaterISAC                                 | Water Security Network      | D. Ware       | \$125.00           |
| 12/31/2012  | Greater Nashua Chamber of Commerce        | Membership Fee              | D. Ware       | \$97.19            |
| 12/31/2012  | New Hampshire Water Works Association     | Utility Membership          | B. Rousseau   | \$300.00           |
| 12/31/2012  | The Survey Group                          | Annual Fee paid monthly     | Mary DeRoche  | \$233.33           |
| Grand Total |                                           |                             |               | <u>\$20,103.59</u> |

**WAIVER OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF  
PUC 1600 FILING RULES**

**Provided pursuant to NHPUC Rule 1604.01(12)**

**(12) Recent Management and Depreciation Studies – Latest depreciation study submitted in DW 06-073.**

**WAIVER OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF  
PUC 1600 FILING RULES**

**Provided pursuant to NHPUC Rule 1604.01(13)**

**(13) Audits or Studies which Utility has not submitted to Commission – None.**

**Pennichuck Corporation**  
**Officer and Director Compensation**  
**For the years ended 12/31/11 and 12/31/12**

Provided pursuant to NHPUC Rule 1604.01(14)

| For the Year Ended December 31, 2011 |                   |                                            |                                   |                           | For the Year Ended December 31, 2012 |                                                |                                |                                   |                           |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <u>Officer Compensation</u>          | <u>Title</u>      | Former Public Company Related Compensation |                                   |                           | <u>Normal Compensation</u><br>1      | Former Public Company Related Compensation (3) |                                |                                   |                           |
|                                      |                   | <u>Normal Compensation</u><br>1            | <u>Disqualifying Dispositions</u> | <u>Total Compensation</u> |                                      | <u>Separation Payments</u>                     | <u>Cash in Lieu of Options</u> | <u>Disqualifying Dispositions</u> | <u>Total Compensation</u> |
| Duane Montopoli (2)                  | Former CEO        | \$ 363,323.21                              | \$ -                              | \$ 363,323.21             | \$ 35,407.98                         | \$ 816,195.00                                  | \$ 797,800.00                  | \$ -                              | \$ 1,649,402.98           |
| Thomas C Leonard (2)                 | Former CFO        | \$ 217,750.19                              | \$ -                              | \$ 217,750.19             | \$ 46,238.33                         | \$ 395,309.00                                  | \$ 101,068.08                  | \$ -                              | \$ 542,615.41             |
| Donald Ware                          | Current COO       | \$ 226,525.31                              | \$ 65,197.63                      | \$ 291,722.94             | \$ 193,827.79                        | \$ -                                           | \$ 147,789.94                  | \$ 4,902.45                       | \$ 346,520.18             |
| Stephen Densberger (2)               | Former Sr. VP     | \$ 179,649.84                              | \$ -                              | \$ 179,649.84             | \$ 26,944.49                         | \$ 347,093.00                                  | \$ 245,071.19                  | \$ 28,630.47                      | \$ 647,739.15             |
| Roland Olivier (2)                   | Former Secretary  | \$ 194,673.76                              | \$ -                              | \$ 194,673.76             | \$ 36,098.63                         | \$ 339,604.00                                  | \$ 162,225.20                  | \$ -                              | \$ 537,927.83             |
| Bonalynt Hartley (2)                 | Former VP         | \$ 183,713.56                              | \$ -                              | \$ 183,713.56             | \$ 69,145.31                         | \$ 330,311.00                                  | \$ 205,773.70                  | \$ 27,703.83                      | \$ 632,933.84             |
| John Patenaude                       | Current CEO       | n/a                                        | n/a                               | n/a                       | \$ 176,878.98                        | \$ -                                           | \$ -                           | \$ -                              | \$ 176,878.98             |
| Larry Goodhue                        | Current CFO       | n/a                                        | n/a                               | n/a                       | \$ 140,024.67                        | \$ -                                           | \$ 14,570.00                   | \$ -                              | \$ 154,594.67             |
| Suzanne Ansara                       | Current Secretary | n/a                                        | n/a                               | n/a                       | \$ 46,810.15                         | \$ -                                           | \$ -                           | \$ -                              | \$ 46,810.15              |

**Notes:**

(1) includes salary, bonuses, 401K match, taxable fringes and other compensation.

(2) no longer with company

(3) accounted for as merger related costs

| <u>Director Compensation</u> | <u>Title</u>     | Director and Committee Fees - |              | <u>Comments</u>                                     |
|------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
|                              |                  | <u>2011</u>                   | <u>2012</u>  |                                                     |
| Joseph Bellavance            | Former Director  | \$ 13,600.00                  | \$ 1,283.06  | Compensated thru 1/25/2012 - no longer with company |
| Steven Bolander              | Former Director  | \$ 16,600.00                  | \$ 1,883.06  | Compensated thru 1/25/2012 - no longer with company |
| Charles Clough               | Former Director  | \$ 14,200.00                  | \$ 1,283.06  | Compensated thru 1/25/2012 - no longer with company |
| Clarence Davis               | Former Director  | \$ 16,600.00                  | \$ 1,283.06  | Compensated thru 1/25/2012 - no longer with company |
| Michael German               | Former Director  | \$ 16,600.00                  | \$ 1,883.06  | Compensated thru 1/25/2012 - no longer with company |
| Janet Hansen                 | Former Director  | \$ 16,600.00                  | \$ 1,283.06  | Compensated thru 1/25/2012 - no longer with company |
| Robert Keller                | Former Director  | \$ 19,100.00                  | \$ 1,453.83  | Compensated thru 1/25/2012 - no longer with company |
| John Kreick                  | Former Director  | \$ 21,300.00                  | \$ 1,727.05  | Compensated thru 1/25/2012 - no longer with company |
| Hannah McCarthy              | Former Director  | \$ 14,200.00                  | \$ 1,283.06  | Compensated thru 1/25/2012 - no longer with company |
| James Murphy                 | Former Director  | \$ 18,100.00                  | \$ 1,985.52  | Compensated thru 1/25/2012 - no longer with company |
| Martha O'Neil                | Former Director  | \$ 14,800.00                  | \$ 1,283.06  | Compensated thru 1/25/2012 - no longer with company |
| David Bernier                | Current Director | n/a                           | \$ 12,000.00 |                                                     |
| Elizabeth Dunn               | Current Director | n/a                           | \$ 12,000.00 |                                                     |
| Stephen Genest               | Current Director | n/a                           | \$ 12,000.00 |                                                     |
| Paul Indeglia                | Current Director | n/a                           | \$ 12,000.00 |                                                     |
| Thomas J Leonard III         | Current Director | n/a                           | \$ 12,000.00 |                                                     |
| Jay Lustig                   | Current Director | n/a                           | \$ 12,000.00 |                                                     |
| John McGrath                 | Current Director | n/a                           | \$ 12,000.00 |                                                     |
| Casey, McMahon               | Current Director | n/a                           | \$ 12,000.00 |                                                     |
| Preston Stanley, Jr.         | Current Director | n/a                           | \$ 12,000.00 |                                                     |

### **# 15 Voting Stock**

As of January 25, 2012, officers and directors owned no voting stock in the Company or its parent, Pennichuck Corporation.

On January 25, 2012, in full settlement of an ongoing Eminent Domain lawsuit filed by the City of Nashua ("City") and with the approval of the New Hampshire Public Utilities Commission ("NHPUC"), the City acquired all of the outstanding shares of Pennichuck Corporation ("Pennichuck") and, thereby, indirect acquisition of its regulated subsidiaries. The entire purchase of \$150.6 million was funded by General Obligation Bonds ("Bonds") issued by the City of Nashua. Pennichuck is not a party to the Bonds and has not guaranteed nor is obligated in any manner for the repayment of the Bonds. Pennichuck remains an independent corporation with an independent Board of Directors with the City of Nashua as its sole shareholder.

Pennichuck Water Works, Inc. ("PWW"), Pennichuck East Utility, Inc. ("PEU"), Pittsfield Aqueduct Company, Inc. ("PAC"), Pennichuck Water Service Corporation, and The Southwood Corporation will continue as subsidiaries of Pennichuck Corporation and PWW, PEU and PAC will continue as regulated companies under the jurisdiction of the New Hampshire Public Utilities Commission (NHPUC). The terms of the merger and the requisite accounting and rate-setting mechanisms were agreed to in the NHPUC Order 25,292 ("PUC Order") dated November 23, 2011.

Under the terms of the PUC Order, Pennichuck will issue a promissory note to the City of Nashua in the amount of \$120 million to be repaid over a thirty (30) year period with monthly payments of \$707,000 including interest at 5.75%. Also in accordance with the PUC Order, Pennichuck recorded an additional \$30.5 million as contributed capital on which Pennichuck is required to pay dividends to the City based on certain revenue and rate assumptions. During 2012 dividends of \$209,000 were paid to the City. Balance of the amount of the note payable to the City at December 31, 2012 was \$117.9 million.



Pennichuck Water Works, Inc.  
Contractual Services over \$50,000  
For the Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2012

Provided pursuant to NHPUC Rule 1604.01(16)

| Name                              | Address                         | Amount            | Purpose                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ALBANESE D&S, INC                 | 66 SILVA LANE                   | DRACUT MA         | 323,169 Construction Services                                                      |
| AMERICAN EXCAVATING CORP          | 5 Madden Road                   | DERRY NH          | 230,370 Construction Services                                                      |
| BORDEN & REMINGTON CORP           | 63 WATER STREET                 | FALL RIVER MA     | 347,077 Chemical Supplier                                                          |
| CARUS CORPORATION                 | 15111 COLLECTIONS CENTER DRIVE  | CHICAGO IL        | 88,270 Chemical Supplier                                                           |
| CDM SMITH INC                     | P O BOX 4021                    | BOSTON MA         | 125,349 Asset Management Consulting Services                                       |
| COMPREHENSIVE ENVIRONMENTAL INC   | 21 DEPOT STREET                 | MERRIMACK NH      | 135,856 Engineering, Environmental Consulting, Construction Management, Inspection |
| CURTIS 1000                       | 1725 BRECKINRIDGE PKWY STE 1000 | DULUTH GA         | 134,200 Postage related to Billing Services                                        |
| CURTIS 1000 INC                   | BOX 88237                       | MILWAUKEE WI      | 135,296 Billing Services and Supplies                                              |
| DeFelice Corporation              | 28 Silva Lane                   | Dracut MA         | 1,163,732 Construction Services                                                    |
| E.H. WACHS COMPANY                | 2909 PAYSHERE CIRCLE            | CHICAGO IL        | 54,600 Equipment                                                                   |
| ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS INC      | 397 WHITTIER HWY                | MOULTONBORO NH    | 92,989 Electrical Services                                                         |
| EPLUS TECHNOLOGY, INC             | P O BOX 404398                  | ATLANTA GA        | 81,745 IT Services                                                                 |
| GRANITE STATE ANALYTICAL INC      | 22 MANCHESTER RD RT 28          | DERRY NH          | 84,198 Laboratory Services - Water Analysis                                        |
| HARCROS CHEMICALS, INC.           | PO BOX 74583                    | CHICAGO IL        | 148,552 Chemical Supplier                                                          |
| HARVARD PILGRIM HEALTH CARE, INC. | PO BOX 970050                   | BOSTON MA         | 1,670,996 Health Care Benefits Provider                                            |
| HERON COVE III                    | 33 ARCH STREET 28TH FLOOR       | BOSTON MA         | 184,999 Lessor for Office at 25 Manchester Street                                  |
| HEWS COMPANY, LLC                 | 190 RUMERY STREET               | SOUTH PORTLAND ME | 77,915 Truck bodies and equipment                                                  |
| KEMIRA WATER SOLUTIONS, INC       | PO BOX 105046                   | ATLANTA GA        | 229,201 Chemical Supplier                                                          |
| KRAFT POWER CORPORATION           | 199 WILDWOOD AVE.               | WOBURN MA         | 61,547 Power Systems                                                               |
| MACMULKIN CHEVROLET               | 3 MARMON DRIVE                  | NASHUA NH         | 119,337 Services on company's vehicles                                             |
| MANCHESTER WATER WORKS            | 281 LINCOLN STREET              | MANCHESTER NH     | 115,934 Bulk Water Provider                                                        |
| MERRIMACK VILLAGE DISTRICT        | 2 GREENS POND RD.               | MERRIMACK NH      | 132,199 Bulk Water Provider                                                        |
| NORTHEAST DELTA DENTAL            | PO BOX 9566                     | MANCHESTER NH     | 157,252 Dental Care Benefits Provider                                              |
| NPV/DIRECT INVEST LLC             | 51 SAWYER ROAD, SUITE 100       | WALTHAM MA        | 72,949 Former Lessor for Office at 25 Manchester Street                            |
| PUBLIC SERVICE CO. OF NH          | P.O. BOX 638                    | MANCHESTER NH     | 1,031,905 Electricity Provider                                                     |
| R D EDMUNDS AND SONS, INC         | 221 FRANKLIN STREET             | FRANKLIN NH       | 66,555 Construction Services                                                       |
| R.H. WHITE CONSTRUCTION CO.       | 41 Central Street               | AUBURN MA         | 122,379 Construction Services                                                      |
| ROBERT PIKE CONSTRUCTION INC      | PO BOX 5507                     | SALISBURY MA      | 135,093 Construction Services                                                      |
| SMITH PUMP INC                    | 48 LONDONDERRY TURNPIKE         | HOOKSETT NH       | 58,202 Installer and Supplier- pumps, pipes, wires                                 |
| TI-SALES, INC.                    | 36 HUDSON RD                    | SUDBURY MA        | 634,317 Inventory Provider - Meters                                                |
| TURNING POINT DEVELOPMENT         | 9 OLD MILL LANE                 | NASHUA NH         | 80,000 Construction Services                                                       |
| TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC           | PO BOX 203556                   | DALLAS TX         | 108,859 Billing Systems Provider                                                   |
| VELLANO BROS. INC                 | 7 HEMLOCK STREET                | LATHAM NY         | 93,768 Inventory Provider - Hydrants                                               |
| TOWN OF DERRY - UTILITY           | P O BOX 9573                    | MANCHESTER NH     | 90,340 Bulk Water Provider                                                         |
| WEX BANK INC                      | P O BOX 6293                    | CAROL STREAM IL   | 292,950 Fuel Supplier                                                              |

**WAIVER OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF  
PUC 1600 FILING RULES**

**Provided pursuant to NHPUC Rule 1604.01(17)**

- (17) **Assets and Cost Allocations** – We anticipate that no non-utility assets or operations will be included in the Company's financial statements for the test year.

**WAIVER OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF  
PUC 1600 FILING RULES**

**Provided pursuant to NHPUC Rule 1604.01(18)**

- (18) **Balance Sheet and Income Statements** – The statements have either been filed previously with the Commission or will be filed as a part of the Company's rate case filing.

**Pennichuck Water Works, Inc.**  
**Quarterly Income Statements**  
**3 Months Ended**

**Provided pursuant to NHPUC Rule 1604.01(19)**

|                                     | <u>3/31/2008</u>  | <u>6/30/2008</u>  | <u>9/30/2008</u>  | <u>12/31/2008</u> | <u>3/31/2009</u>   | <u>6/30/2009</u>  | <u>9/30/2009</u>    | <u>12/31/2009</u> |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| Water Revenues                      | \$ 4,702,968      | \$ 5,586,518      | \$ 6,086,168      | \$ 5,351,083      | \$ 4,785,783       | \$ 5,718,490      | \$ 7,169,882        | \$ 5,413,805      |
| Other                               | 74,854            | 114,699           | 91,009            | 90,024            | 56,324             | 273,888           | (111,219)           | 96,296            |
| Total Revenues                      | <u>4,777,822</u>  | <u>5,701,217</u>  | <u>6,177,177</u>  | <u>5,441,107</u>  | <u>4,842,107</u>   | <u>5,992,379</u>  | <u>7,058,663</u>    | <u>5,510,102</u>  |
| Operating Expenses:                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                   |                     |                   |
| Production                          | 800,766           | 947,747           | 1,129,530         | 848,388           | 804,441            | 902,819           | 966,653             | 730,983           |
| Trans, Distrib and Engineering      | 458,536           | 474,427           | 474,656           | 459,993           | 465,984            | 559,900           | 409,636             | 473,947           |
| Customer Acct                       | 80,595            | 69,177            | 88,127            | 112,096           | 102,861            | 119,824           | 95,498              | 116,792           |
| Admin & General                     | 1,488,912         | 1,383,845         | 1,228,471         | 1,679,463         | 1,549,305          | 1,484,301         | 1,453,472           | 1,619,823         |
| Interdiv Mgt Fee                    | (274,803)         | (398,242)         | (300,903)         | (381,484)         | (288,054)          | (369,759)         | (387,526)           | (386,348)         |
|                                     | <u>2,554,005</u>  | <u>2,476,953</u>  | <u>2,619,881</u>  | <u>2,718,456</u>  | <u>2,634,536</u>   | <u>2,697,084</u>  | <u>2,537,733</u>    | <u>2,555,196</u>  |
| Depreciation/Amort                  | 941,385           | 959,512           | 962,794           | 983,508           | 988,760            | 959,297           | 950,448             | 993,542           |
| Amort Exp: CIAC                     | (116,911)         | (117,206)         | (117,958)         | (122,918)         | (120,313)          | (120,520)         | (115,825)           | (123,728)         |
| Gain on Disposition of Utility Prop | -                 | -                 | -                 | (15,000)          | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                 |
| Taxes other than Income             | 583,594           | 710,089           | 687,047           | 427,756           | 745,482            | 674,357           | 663,841             | 883,788           |
| Income Taxes                        | 118,349           | 440,706           | 552,149           | 274,807           | (39,145)           | 400,180           | 943,840             | 69,809            |
|                                     | <u>4,080,422</u>  | <u>4,470,054</u>  | <u>4,703,912</u>  | <u>4,266,608</u>  | <u>4,209,320</u>   | <u>4,610,398</u>  | <u>4,980,037</u>    | <u>4,378,606</u>  |
| Operating Income                    | <u>697,400</u>    | <u>1,231,163</u>  | <u>1,473,265</u>  | <u>1,174,499</u>  | <u>632,787</u>     | <u>1,381,980</u>  | <u>2,078,625</u>    | <u>1,131,496</u>  |
| Other Income (Exp)                  | <u>(1,240)</u>    | <u>54,381</u>     | <u>-</u>          | <u>(4,068)</u>    | <u>1,330</u>       | <u>-</u>          | <u>(534)</u>        | <u>(2,112)</u>    |
| AFDUC                               | (134,457)         | (92,176)          | (94,055)          | (97,298)          | (102,965)          | (4,403)           | (6,797)             | -                 |
| Interest on LTD                     | 742,275           | 772,538           | 792,101           | 752,529           | 755,983            | 748,758           | 747,601             | 747,363           |
| Interest on Customer Deposits       | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                 |
| Interest - Other                    | (127,451)         | (106,899)         | (110,281)         | (34,667)          | (4,173)            | 419               | (301)               | (16,223)          |
| Amortization                        | 35,358            | 40,173            | 43,687            | 44,338            | 44,953             | 44,953            | 45,013              | 45,815            |
|                                     | <u>515,725</u>    | <u>613,636</u>    | <u>631,451</u>    | <u>664,901</u>    | <u>693,798</u>     | <u>789,727</u>    | <u>785,516</u>      | <u>776,954</u>    |
| Net Income (Loss)                   | <u>\$ 180,435</u> | <u>\$ 671,909</u> | <u>\$ 841,814</u> | <u>\$ 505,529</u> | <u>\$ (59,681)</u> | <u>\$ 592,253</u> | <u>\$ 1,292,575</u> | <u>\$ 352,429</u> |

**Pennichuck Water Works, Inc.**  
**Quarterly Income Statements**

Provided pursuant to NHPUC Rule 1604.01(19)

|                                     | <u>3/31/2010</u>  | <u>6/30/2010</u>  | <u>9/30/2010</u>    | <u>12/31/2010</u> | <u>3/31/2011</u>  | <u>6/30/2011</u>    | <u>9/30/2011</u>    | <u>12/31/2011</u> | <u>3/31/2012</u>      | <u>6/30/2012</u>   | <u>9/30/2012</u>    | <u>12/31/2012</u> |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| Water Revenues                      | \$ 5,203,142      | \$ 6,609,471      | \$ 8,853,386        | \$ 5,935,197      | \$ 5,701,055      | \$ 7,984,267        | \$ 9,023,331        | \$ 5,785,068      | \$ 5,839,521          | \$ 6,807,401       | \$ 9,216,863        | \$ 5,830,725      |
| Other                               | 79,847            | 99,425            | 87,909              | 117,291           | 75,870            | (74,301)            | 111,167             | 99,597            | 71,984                | 86,671             | 86,177              | 145,136           |
| Total Revenues                      | <u>5,282,989</u>  | <u>6,708,896</u>  | <u>8,941,295</u>    | <u>6,052,488</u>  | <u>5,776,925</u>  | <u>7,909,967</u>    | <u>9,134,498</u>    | <u>5,884,665</u>  | <u>5,911,506</u>      | <u>6,894,072</u>   | <u>9,303,041</u>    | <u>5,975,861</u>  |
| Operating Expenses:                 |                   |                   |                     |                   |                   |                     |                     |                   |                       |                    |                     |                   |
| Production                          | 715,113           | 916,459           | 1,346,392           | 802,665           | 788,692           | 923,315             | 1,109,000           | 816,761           | 806,038               | 968,760            | 1,262,789           | 881,314           |
| Trans, Distrib and Engineering      | 522,756           | 585,288           | 564,032             | 591,625           | 560,309           | 574,522             | 555,582             | 560,419           | 555,559               | 600,526            | 554,295             | 588,774           |
| Customer Acct                       | 94,132            | 106,865           | 121,423             | 137,271           | 123,000           | 103,111             | 111,415             | 125,477           | 130,332               | 125,506            | 107,919             | 94,830            |
| Admin & General                     | 1,639,784         | 1,585,388         | 1,637,333           | 1,544,399         | 1,644,230         | 1,639,772           | 1,682,906           | 1,861,067         | 1,795,994             | 1,643,206          | 1,657,492           | 1,534,818         |
| Interdiv Mgt Fee                    | (338,795)         | (428,209)         | (402,106)           | (409,033)         | (381,001)         | (479,349)           | (439,532)           | (422,832)         | (458,455)             | (491,759)          | (421,062)           | (465,646)         |
|                                     | <u>2,632,990</u>  | <u>2,765,791</u>  | <u>3,267,075</u>    | <u>2,666,928</u>  | <u>2,735,231</u>  | <u>2,761,371</u>    | <u>3,019,371</u>    | <u>2,940,891</u>  | <u>2,829,469</u>      | <u>2,846,239</u>   | <u>3,161,434</u>    | <u>2,634,090</u>  |
| Depreciation/Amort                  | 979,528           | 985,637           | 978,239             | 1,014,382         | 1,002,746         | 943,511             | 977,108             | 1,009,746         | 1,185,081             | 1,208,682          | 1,215,407           | 1,245,215         |
| Amort Exp: CIAC                     | (125,344)         | (121,353)         | (124,071)           | (123,382)         | (123,803)         | (125,297)           | (127,018)           | (130,121)         | (129,908)             | (130,362)          | (130,690)           | (137,692)         |
| Gain on Disposition of Utility Prop | -                 | -                 | -                   | -                 | -                 | -                   | -                   | -                 | -                     | -                  | -                   | -                 |
| Gain from ARRA loan forgiveness     | -                 | -                 | -                   | -                 | -                 | (1,883)             | (2,824)             | (2,824)           | (4,707)               | (4,707)            | (13,071)            | (13,481)          |
| Taxes other than Income             | 806,793           | 825,634           | 826,249             | 862,221           | 938,914           | 870,408             | 865,906             | 947,606           | 1,032,700             | 941,360            | 936,098             | 975,588           |
| Income Taxes                        | 97,922            | 618,751           | 1,304,891           | 311,987           | 204,631           | 1,099,615           | 1,472,922           | 145,167           | (3,404,136)           | 4,025,658          | 1,365,852           | 576,296           |
|                                     | <u>4,391,889</u>  | <u>5,074,459</u>  | <u>6,252,383</u>    | <u>4,732,136</u>  | <u>4,757,719</u>  | <u>5,547,725</u>    | <u>6,205,464</u>    | <u>4,910,465</u>  | <u>1,508,498</u>      | <u>8,886,870</u>   | <u>6,535,029</u>    | <u>5,280,016</u>  |
| Operating Income                    | <u>891,101</u>    | <u>1,634,437</u>  | <u>2,688,912</u>    | <u>1,320,352</u>  | <u>1,019,206</u>  | <u>2,362,242</u>    | <u>2,929,034</u>    | <u>974,200</u>    | <u>4,403,008</u>      | <u>(1,992,798)</u> | <u>2,768,012</u>    | <u>695,845</u>    |
| Other Income (Exp)                  | -                 | -                 | (1,380)             | (319)             | (17,939)          | 12                  | (1,465)             | 10,342            | (8,844,669)           | 3,503,706          | 7,925               | (2,436)           |
| AFDUC                               | 3,635             | 6,813             | 3,755               | 2,041             | 4,140             | -                   | -                   | 2,103             | -                     | -                  | -                   | -                 |
| Interest on LTD                     | (724,895)         | (673,595)         | (672,414)           | (679,558)         | (676,080)         | (668,247)           | (667,056)           | (666,709)         | (663,575)             | (694,240)          | (664,714)           | (664,169)         |
| Interest on Customer Deposits       | -                 | -                 | -                   | -                 | -                 | -                   | -                   | -                 | -                     | -                  | -                   | -                 |
| Interest - Other                    | 35,654            | 27,953            | 27,091              | 28,356            | 34,534            | 34,383              | 36,751              | 40,171            | 34,894                | 33,935             | 24,512              | 32,775            |
| Amortization                        | (56,201)          | (52,251)          | (56,509)            | (52,009)          | (51,876)          | (51,902)            | (51,626)            | (51,543)          | (51,484)              | (52,326)           | (53,335)            | (51,960)          |
|                                     | <u>(745,442)</u>  | <u>(697,892)</u>  | <u>(701,831)</u>    | <u>(703,211)</u>  | <u>(693,423)</u>  | <u>(685,765)</u>    | <u>(681,931)</u>    | <u>(678,080)</u>  | <u>(680,165)</u>      | <u>(712,631)</u>   | <u>(693,538)</u>    | <u>(683,355)</u>  |
| Net Income (Loss)                   | <u>\$ 149,293</u> | <u>\$ 943,357</u> | <u>\$ 1,989,456</u> | <u>\$ 618,862</u> | <u>\$ 311,984</u> | <u>\$ 1,676,489</u> | <u>\$ 2,245,638</u> | <u>\$ 308,565</u> | <u>\$ (5,121,827)</u> | <u>\$ 798,276</u>  | <u>\$ 2,082,398</u> | <u>\$ 10,055</u>  |

Pennichuck Water Works, Inc.  
Quarterly Sales Volume Schedule for  
the Five Years from 2008 through 2012

Provided pursuant to NHPUC Rule 1604.01(20)

| 2008          |              |             |              |            |              |                 |              |                |                                  |             |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|----------------------------------|-------------|
| Customer Type | March \$     | March Cons. | June \$      | June Cons. | September \$ | September Cons. | December \$  | December Cons. | Total \$                         | Total Cons. |
| Residential   | \$ 2,821,320 | 692,993     | \$ 3,157,088 | 809,817    | \$ 4,171,365 | 1,200,666       | \$ 3,295,624 | 841,562        | \$ 13,445,397                    | 3,545,038   |
| Commercial    | \$ 619,069   | 153,554     | \$ 710,325   | 188,605    | \$ 948,809   | 285,000         | \$ 747,293   | 199,847        | \$ 3,025,495                     | 827,006     |
| Industrial    | \$ 449,391   | 255,569     | \$ 476,593   | 270,462    | \$ 500,676   | 275,550         | \$ 399,451   | 209,825        | \$ 1,826,111                     | 1,011,406   |
| Municipal     | \$ 695,076   | 11,410      | \$ 761,420   | 50,238     | \$ 818,789   | 78,311          | \$ 731,487   | 27,185         | \$ 3,006,773                     | 167,144     |
| Other         | \$ 48,948    | 17,966      | \$ 56,239    | 22,745     | \$ 47,309    | 16,727          | \$ 73,102    | 22,769         | \$ 225,598                       | 80,207      |
|               | \$ 4,633,805 | 1,131,492   | \$ 5,161,664 | 1,341,867  | \$ 6,486,948 | 1,856,254       | \$ 5,246,958 | 1,301,188      | \$ (30,255) Abatements           |             |
|               |              |             |              |            |              |                 |              |                | \$ (863) Other Adjustments       |             |
|               |              |             |              |            |              |                 |              |                | \$ 21,498,256 Total Water Billed |             |
|               |              |             |              |            |              |                 |              |                | \$ (506,352) Unbilled Revenue    |             |
|               |              |             |              |            |              |                 |              |                | \$ 732,216 Recoupment            |             |
|               |              |             |              |            |              |                 |              |                | \$ 21,724,120                    | 5,630,801   |

| 2009          |              |             |              |            |              |                 |              |                |                                  |             |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|----------------------------------|-------------|
| Customer Type | March \$     | March Cons. | June \$      | June Cons. | September \$ | September Cons. | December \$  | December Cons. | Total \$                         | Total Cons. |
| Residential   | \$ 3,014,532 | 670,941     | \$ 3,333,835 | 782,902    | \$ 4,023,233 | 974,661         | \$ 3,594,676 | 756,391        | \$ 13,966,276                    | 3,184,895   |
| Commercial    | \$ 689,731   | 151,322     | \$ 768,714   | 177,245    | \$ 1,027,441 | 248,232         | \$ 917,581   | 189,502        | \$ 3,403,468                     | 766,301     |
| Industrial    | \$ 397,501   | 190,021     | \$ 593,177   | 192,299    | \$ 477,319   | 209,143         | \$ 456,493   | 182,250        | \$ 1,924,490                     | 773,713     |
| Municipal     | \$ 724,562   | 10,853      | \$ 738,819   | 15,161     | \$ 889,803   | 81,621          | \$ 805,479   | 28,772         | \$ 3,158,663                     | 136,407     |
| Other         | \$ 47,824    | 10,589      | \$ 96,360    | 39,510     | \$ 37,409    | 8,627           | \$ 175,997   | 79,104         | \$ 357,590                       | 137,830     |
|               | \$ 4,874,151 | 1,033,726   | \$ 5,530,906 | 1,207,117  | \$ 6,455,205 | 1,522,284       | \$ 5,950,226 | 1,236,019      | \$ (240) Abatements              |             |
|               |              |             |              |            |              |                 |              |                | \$ (1,065) Other Adjustments     |             |
|               |              |             |              |            |              |                 |              |                | \$ 22,809,182 Total Water Billed |             |
|               |              |             |              |            |              |                 |              |                | \$ 206,692 Unbilled Revenue      |             |
|               |              |             |              |            |              |                 |              |                | \$ 71,389 Recoupment             |             |
|               |              |             |              |            |              |                 |              |                | \$ 23,087,262                    | 4,999,146   |

\*\*\* 2nd Quarter \$ for Industiral Class includes the Anheuser Busch minimum payment obligation for fiscal year 2009 of \$186,823.62

| 2010          |              |             |              |            |              |                 |              |                |                                  |             |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|----------------------------------|-------------|
| Customer Type | March \$     | March Cons. | June \$      | June Cons. | September \$ | September Cons. | December \$  | December Cons. | Total \$                         | Total Cons. |
| Residential   | \$ 3,283,830 | 653,094     | \$ 3,711,004 | 800,576    | \$ 5,486,672 | 1,410,758       | \$ 4,073,815 | 806,358        | \$ 16,555,322                    | 3,670,786   |
| Commercial    | \$ 793,886   | 148,754     | \$ 904,283   | 185,141    | \$ 1,294,581 | 316,234         | \$ 1,064,222 | 206,155        | \$ 4,056,973                     | 856,284     |
| Industrial    | \$ 421,159   | 171,955     | \$ 525,997   | 178,709    | \$ 520,270   | 208,724         | \$ 479,533   | 170,966        | \$ 1,946,959                     | 730,354     |
| Municipal     | \$ 749,015   | 10,552      | \$ 771,724   | 16,856     | \$ 861,005   | 46,675          | \$ 871,026   | 22,319         | \$ 3,252,770                     | 96,402      |
| Other         | \$ 53,164    | 12,345      | \$ 94,617    | 34,343     | \$ 381,691   | 213,785         | \$ 120,947   | 43,619         | \$ 650,419                       | 304,092     |
|               | \$ 5,301,054 | 996,700     | \$ 6,007,625 | 1,215,625  | \$ 8,544,219 | 2,196,176       | \$ 6,609,544 | 1,249,417      | \$ (10,435) Abatements           |             |
|               |              |             |              |            |              |                 |              |                | \$ (6) Other Adjustments         |             |
|               |              |             |              |            |              |                 |              |                | \$ 26,452,002 Total Water Billed |             |
|               |              |             |              |            |              |                 |              |                | \$ 148,140 Unbilled Revenue      |             |
|               |              |             |              |            |              |                 |              |                | \$ (2,261) Recoupment            |             |
|               |              |             |              |            |              |                 |              |                | \$ 26,597,881                    | 5,657,918   |

\*\*\* 2nd Quarter \$ for Industiral Class includes the Anheuser Busch minimum payment obligation for fiscal year 2010 of \$82,477.85

Pennichuck Water Works, Inc.  
Quarterly Sales Volume Schedule for  
the Five Years from 2008 through 2012

Provided pursuant to NHPUC Rule 1604.01(20)

| 2011          |              |             |              |            |              |                 |              |                |                                  |             |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|----------------------------------|-------------|
| Customer Type | March \$     | March Cons. | June \$      | June Cons. | September \$ | September Cons. | December \$  | December Cons. | Total \$                         | Total Cons. |
| Residential   | \$ 3,629,034 | 647,310     | \$ 3,843,808 | 705,981    | \$ 5,629,804 | 1,226,101       | \$ 3,949,419 | 716,772        | \$ 17,052,065                    | 3,296,164   |
| Commercial    | \$ 881,058   | 148,751     | \$ 933,376   | 163,320    | \$ 1,360,516 | 289,850         | \$ 1,012,414 | 185,531        | \$ 4,187,364                     | 787,452     |
| Industrial    | \$ 425,887   | 148,635     | \$ 464,399   | 163,738    | \$ 551,577   | 194,376         | \$ 477,440   | 161,469        | \$ 1,919,304                     | 668,218     |
| Municipal     | \$ 831,929   | 9,875       | \$ 848,033   | 13,621     | \$ 937,101   | 38,309          | \$ 866,813   | 18,047         | \$ 3,483,877                     | 79,852      |
| Other         | \$ 56,725    | 12,569      | \$ 134,638   | 49,824     | \$ 317,078   | 77,660          | \$ 72,179    | 19,667         | \$ 580,621                       | 159,720     |
|               | \$ 5,824,634 | 967,140     | \$ 6,224,255 | 1,096,484  | \$ 8,796,077 | 1,826,296       | \$ 6,378,264 | 1,101,486      | \$ (6,734) Abatements            |             |
|               |              |             |              |            |              |                 |              |                | \$ - Other Adjustments           |             |
|               |              |             |              |            |              |                 |              |                | \$ 27,216,496 Total Water Billed |             |
|               |              |             |              |            |              |                 |              |                | \$ 59,356 Unbilled Revenue       |             |
|               |              |             |              |            |              |                 |              |                | \$ 1,215,422 Recoupment          |             |
|               |              |             |              |            |              |                 |              |                | \$ 28,491,274                    | 4,991,406   |

| 2012          |              |             |              |            |              |                 |              |                |                                  |             |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|----------------------------------|-------------|
| Customer Type | March \$     | March Cons. | June \$      | June Cons. | September \$ | September Cons. | December \$  | December Cons. | Total \$                         | Total Cons. |
| Residential   | \$ 3,651,727 | 626,194     | \$ 4,281,962 | 817,279    | \$ 5,730,301 | 1,254,596       | \$ 3,949,246 | 717,332        | \$ 17,613,237                    | 3,415,401   |
| Commercial    | \$ 874,424   | 146,359     | \$ 1,039,085 | 193,316    | \$ 1,363,601 | 289,102         | \$ 1,023,172 | 187,278        | \$ 4,300,282                     | 816,055     |
| Industrial    | \$ 442,314   | 144,572     | \$ 492,083   | 163,971    | \$ 549,636   | 186,037         | \$ 465,656   | 153,823        | \$ 1,949,688                     | 648,403     |
| Municipal     | \$ 841,494   | 11,097      | \$ 875,761   | 18,656     | \$ 915,386   | 31,298          | \$ 863,511   | 16,505         | \$ 3,496,153                     | 77,556      |
| Other         | \$ 66,418    | 17,272      | \$ 145,892   | 53,666     | \$ 333,192   | 144,547         | \$ 95,260    | 30,829         | \$ 640,763                       | 246,314     |
|               | \$ 5,876,378 | 945,494     | \$ 6,834,783 | 1,246,888  | \$ 8,892,117 | 1,905,580       | \$ 6,396,845 | 1,105,767      | \$ (16,134) Abatements           |             |
|               |              |             |              |            |              |                 |              |                | \$ - Other Adjustments           |             |
|               |              |             |              |            |              |                 |              |                | \$ 27,983,989 Total Water Billed |             |
|               |              |             |              |            |              |                 |              |                | \$ (294,725) Unbilled Revenue    |             |
|               |              |             |              |            |              |                 |              |                | \$ (50) Recoupment               |             |
|               |              |             |              |            |              |                 |              |                | \$ 27,689,214                    | 5,203,729   |

Provided pursuant to NHPUC Rule 1604.01(21)

|                                           |          |   | Project Description                                           | Project Rating | Total 2013 Incl O/H |
|-------------------------------------------|----------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|
| <b>2012 Carryover Projects</b>            |          |   |                                                               |                |                     |
| T&D                                       |          | 1 | Service Truck Replacement #75                                 |                | 50.00               |
| T&D                                       |          | 1 | Service Van Replacement #92                                   |                | 30.00               |
| T&D                                       |          | 3 | Hot pressure Washer for Equipment cleaning                    |                | 8.00                |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | Service Truck Replacement (2) #s 84,9                         | 6              | 100.00              |
| <b>Subtotal 2012 Carryover Projects</b>   |          |   |                                                               |                | <b>188.00</b>       |
| <b>New 2013 Projects</b>                  |          |   |                                                               |                |                     |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | 12 New Services                                               | 1              | 36.00               |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | 25 Renewed Services                                           | 1              | 62.50               |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | 6 Hydrants                                                    | 3              | 27.00               |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | 6Valves/8 Bleeders                                            | 3              | 34.00               |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | 150 New Meters (growth)                                       | 1              | 18.75               |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | Paving                                                        | 8              | 110.00              |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | 2532 Meters for meter exchanges to replace lead meters (CORE) | 1              | 380.00              |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | 251 Meters for meter exchanges to replace lead meters (CWS)   | 1              | 40.00               |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | Pipe Saws (2)                                                 | 7              | 2.50                |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | Metal Detectors (5)                                           | 7              | 5.00                |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | Service Truck Replacement (2) #s 58 & 76                      | 6              | 100.00              |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | Plunge Cut pipe saw                                           | 7              | 3.00                |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | Service Van Replacement(2) #s 93 & 24                         | 6              | 60.00               |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | Ferromagnetic Pipe locators (4)                               | 7              | 12.00               |
| T&D - PWW                                 | deferral |   | Replacement Air Compressor for Will St shop                   | 7              | 10.00               |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | Replacement Confined space tripod, harness, and pulley        | 7              | 7.50                |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | Replace confined space retractable winch                      | 7              | 3.00                |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | Replacement Pressure recorders (4)                            | 7              | 4.00                |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | Power broom                                                   | 7              | 1.00                |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | Replacement trench boxes (2)                                  | 7              | 30.00               |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | Construction Sign package                                     | 7              | 6.00                |
| T&D - PWW                                 | deferral |   | Restripe and sealcoat Will Street front Parking lot           | 8              | 8.00                |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | 1 Dewatering Pump                                             | 7              | 3.00                |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | Replacement Plate Compactor                                   | 7              | 8.50                |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | Hydrant painting for NFPA coding, Nashua                      | 5              | 6.00                |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | Vac Trailer for N.Country                                     | 7              | 15.00               |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | Purchase dump trailer for N. Country                          | 7              | 5.00                |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | Leak Locators (2)                                             | 7              | 5.00                |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | Will Street (planning, design & approval)                     | 7              | 250.00              |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | Portable Garage (N. Country)                                  | 7              | 15.00               |
| T&D - PWW                                 |          | 1 | Receiver Hitch Sander                                         | 7              | 2.50                |
| <b>Subtotal New 2013 Projects</b>         |          |   |                                                               |                | <b>1,270.25</b>     |
| <b>Total 2013 Capital Projects Budget</b> |          |   |                                                               |                | <b>1,458.25</b>     |



Pennichuck Water Works, Inc.  
2013 Capital Expenditure Budget  
(\$000)

Provided pursuant to NHPUC Rule 1604.01(21)

**2012 Carryover Projects**

|                                  |  |   | Work Description                                            |        |
|----------------------------------|--|---|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Eng                              |  | 1 | Dearborn St pavement                                        | 8.00   |
| Eng                              |  | 1 | Otterson St pavement                                        | 3.00   |
| Eng                              |  | 1 | Harbor Ave pavement                                         | 8.00   |
| Eng                              |  | 1 | Lake St pavement                                            | 11.00  |
| Eng                              |  | 1 | Main St @ Lake St pavement                                  | 17.00  |
| Eng                              |  | 1 | Mitchell St pavement                                        | 2.00   |
| Eng                              |  | 1 | Pleasant St - 6" Main Replacement WICA Unlined Cast Iron    | 116.00 |
| Eng                              |  | 1 | Ash St - 8" Main Replacement WICA Unlined Cast Iron         | 240.00 |
| Eng                              |  | 1 | Walnut St - 6" & 8" Main Replacement WICA Unlined Cast Iron | 210.00 |
| Eng                              |  | 3 | Station Demolition (Derry 2) Birchwood & Hubbard            | 30.00  |
| Subtotal 2012 Carryover Projects |  |   |                                                             | 645.00 |

**New 2013 Projects**

|                                    |  |          | Work Description                                                 |          |
|------------------------------------|--|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Eng                                |  | 1        | Broad Street (main replacement, Parkway dependent)               | 360.00   |
| Eng                                |  | 1        | Baldwin Street Bridge 8" Main Replacement Wica Unlined Cast Iron | 84.00    |
| Eng                                |  | 1        | Baldwin Street 8" Main Replacement Wica Unlined Cast Iron        | 280.00   |
| Eng                                |  | 1        | Fairmount St Bridge 8" Main replacement Wica Unlined Cast Iron   | 100.00   |
| Eng                                |  | 1        | Fairmount St 8" Main Replacement WICA Unlined Cast Iron          | 260.00   |
| Eng                                |  | 1        | Chestnut St - 12" Main Replacement WICA Unlined Cast Iron        | 300.00   |
| Eng                                |  | 1        | Middle Street Main Replacement WICA Asbestos Cement              | 150.00   |
| Eng                                |  | 1        | Cross St 4" Main Replacement WICA Asbestos Cement                | 50.00    |
| Eng                                |  | 3        | West Hollis St 12" Check Valve                                   | 83.00    |
| Eng                                |  | 1        | Kessler Spot Repairs                                             | 15.00    |
| Eng                                |  | 1        | Bon Terrain Spot Repair                                          | 15.00    |
| Eng                                |  | 3        | 3 Additional GPS Antennas @2,300 EA                              | 7.00     |
| Eng                                |  | deferral | GPS equipment (1 unit) for North Country                         | 8.00     |
| Eng                                |  | 3        | PWW Abandoned Station Demolition                                 | 30.00    |
| Eng                                |  | 3        | Replace Unit #37 with #30 Purchase new #37 for John G.           | 33.00    |
| Subtotal New 2013 Projects         |  |          |                                                                  | 1,775.00 |
| Total 2013 Capital Projects Budget |  |          |                                                                  | 2,420.00 |

Provided pursuant to NHPUC Rule 1604.01(21)

|                                           |                                                           |          | Project Description                                                         | Project Rating | Total 2013 Incl O/H |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|
| <b>2012 Carryover Projects</b>            |                                                           |          |                                                                             |                |                     |
| Water Supply                              |                                                           |          | Replace Filter media - WTP                                                  | 1,4,5          | -                   |
| Water Supply                              | Water Shed                                                |          | Piezometer instal/groundwater monitoring (2nr round sampling; final report) |                | 500.00              |
|                                           |                                                           |          |                                                                             |                | 4.00                |
|                                           |                                                           |          |                                                                             |                | -                   |
| <b>Subtotal 2012 Carryover Projects</b>   |                                                           |          |                                                                             |                | <b>504.00</b>       |
| <b>New 2013 Projects</b>                  |                                                           |          |                                                                             |                |                     |
| Water Supply                              |                                                           |          | Filter Media Replacement (filters 3 and 4) WTP                              | 1,4,5          | 550.00              |
| Water Supply                              | WTP facility, Nashua                                      |          | Snow Station Structural improvements                                        | 4              | 500.00              |
| Water Supply                              | WTP facility, Nashua                                      |          | New Sprinkler Heads, FWPS chemical room                                     | 4              | 15.00               |
| Water Supply                              | WTP facility, Nashua                                      | deferral | Paint floors, WTP FWPS                                                      | 8              | 30.00               |
| Water Supply                              | For electrical equipment PM                               |          | Infra Red thermal imaging scanner                                           | 7              | 6.00                |
| Water Supply                              | both vehicles, 2004 > 100,000 miles each                  |          | Replace 2 service vehicles #s 40 & 65                                       | 6              | 60.00               |
| Water Supply                              | new Hach DR 6000 spectrophotometer for various parameters |          | New Laboratory Equipment                                                    | 7              | 8.00                |
| Water Supply                              |                                                           |          | Rehabilitate Shakespeare Tank #1                                            | 4              | 350.00              |
| Water Supply                              |                                                           |          | Booster/ Well Pump Replacements                                             | 7              | 50.00               |
| Water Supply                              |                                                           |          | Install Treatment Systems, CWS                                              | 1,5            | 15.00               |
| Water Supply                              | Derry                                                     |          | Redfield Tank repair/coating                                                | 4              | 30.00               |
| Water Supply                              |                                                           |          | Miscellaneous structural improvements booster stations                      | 4              | 10.00               |
| Water Supply                              | Plaistow                                                  |          | Valley Field, Plaistow - rebuild treatment system                           | 5              | 20.00               |
| Water Supply                              | Milford                                                   |          | SCADA Communication, Badger Hill                                            | 3              | 30.00               |
| Water Supply                              |                                                           |          | Purchase new gas detectors (2)                                              | 4              | 6.00                |
| Water Supply                              |                                                           |          | Miscellaneous equipment purchases                                           | 7              | 10.00               |
| Water Supply                              |                                                           |          | Salmon Brook Dam rebuild                                                    | 1,4            | 405.00              |
| Water Supply                              | Water Shed                                                |          | street sweeping/catch basin cleaning maint program feasibility              |                | 34.00               |
| Water Supply                              | Water Shed                                                |          | Roof leader disconnection program                                           |                | 14.00               |
| Water Supply                              | Water Shed                                                |          | School education                                                            |                | 28.00               |
| <b>Subtotal New 2013 Projects</b>         |                                                           |          |                                                                             |                | <b>2,171.00</b>     |
| <b>Total 2013 Capital Projects Budget</b> |                                                           |          |                                                                             |                | <b>2,675.00</b>     |
| <b>2012 Carryover Projects</b>            |                                                           |          |                                                                             |                |                     |
| Acctg                                     |                                                           |          |                                                                             |                | -                   |
|                                           |                                                           |          |                                                                             |                | -                   |
| <b>Subtotal 2012 Carryover Projects</b>   |                                                           |          |                                                                             |                | <b>-</b>            |
| <b>New 2013 Projects</b>                  |                                                           |          |                                                                             |                |                     |
|                                           |                                                           | deferral | Customer Service cubicles - 6 cubicles at \$4,000 per cubicle (used)        | 8              | 24.00               |
|                                           |                                                           |          | Chairs, Bookcases, Files                                                    | 8              | 4.00                |
|                                           |                                                           |          | 6 Bug Lights and Installation                                               | 8              | 3.00                |
| <b>Subtotal New 2013 Projects</b>         |                                                           |          |                                                                             |                | <b>31.00</b>        |
| <b>Total 2013 Capital Projects Budget</b> |                                                           |          |                                                                             |                | <b>31.00</b>        |

**Pennichuck Water Works, Inc.  
2013 Capital Expenditure Budget  
(\$000)**

Provided pursuant to NHPUC Rule 1604.01(21)

|                                    |  |  |  | Project<br>Rating | Total 2013 Incl O/H |
|------------------------------------|--|--|--|-------------------|---------------------|
| 2012 Carryover Projects            |  |  |  |                   |                     |
| Adim-HR                            |  |  |  |                   | -                   |
|                                    |  |  |  |                   | -                   |
|                                    |  |  |  |                   | -                   |
| Subtotal 2012 Carryover Projects   |  |  |  |                   | -                   |
| New 2013 Projects                  |  |  |  |                   |                     |
| Adim-HR                            |  |  |  |                   | -                   |
|                                    |  |  |  |                   | -                   |
|                                    |  |  |  |                   | -                   |
| Subtotal New 2013 Projects         |  |  |  |                   | -                   |
| Total 2013 Capital Projects Budget |  |  |  |                   | -                   |

|                                  |                           | Project<br>Rating | Total 2013 Incl O/H |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| 2012 Carryover Projects          |                           |                   |                     |
| IT                               | De-duplication            |                   | -                   |
| IT                               | LIMS on Handheld          |                   | 50.00               |
| IT                               | Remote Call Center Access |                   | 34.00               |
| IT                               | Munis Enhancements        |                   | 6.00                |
|                                  |                           |                   | 20.00               |
| Subtotal 2012 Carryover Projects |                           |                   | 110.00              |

deferral

Pennichuck Works, Inc.  
2013 Capital Expenditure Budget  
(\$000)

a 5

Provided pursuant to NHPUC Rule 1604.01(21)

| New 2013 Projects                  |                                           |          |                                                                                                                                                                         |          |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| IT                                 | PWSC New Hire                             |          | PC for new hire                                                                                                                                                         | 5,8      |
| IT                                 | Water Supply Engineer New Hire            |          | PC for new hire                                                                                                                                                         | 5,8      |
| IT                                 | GIS Administrator New Hire                |          | PC for new hire                                                                                                                                                         | 5,8      |
| IT                                 | Macola Upgrade                            |          | upgrade to Macola: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Rec.                                                                                                      | 2,3,8    |
| IT                                 | Printer for Larry                         |          | replacement of defective printer                                                                                                                                        | 7        |
| IT                                 | Virtual Server                            |          | 4th server for our Virtual Environment will allow use to add approx. 8 new Servers without adding additional hardware.                                                  | 3,4,7    |
| IT                                 | Wireless Access at all PWW Facilities     |          | Replace wireless hardware with supported infrastructure that can be managed for one central location.                                                                   | 2,3,7    |
| IT                                 | Router/Switch replacement                 |          | Replace 2 unsupported Routers and one unsupported switch                                                                                                                | 3,7      |
| IT                                 | Server Management Software                |          | Proactively monitors Server, PCs and Routers to warn of impending issues that may leave the network or servers unoperable.                                              | 2,3      |
| IT                                 | GIS                                       |          | Installation and configuration of a GIS system                                                                                                                          | 2,3,5,7  |
| IT                                 | Asset Management                          |          | Installation and configuration of an Asset Management system                                                                                                            | 2,3,5,7  |
| IT                                 | Additional Click Licenses                 | deferral | If DPaC does not get approved, then this should stay in. This would allow us to get the construction crew up and running on Click before we move on to asset Management | 2,3,5,7  |
| IT                                 | DPaC                                      |          | Implementation of a time collection, inventory, truck filed collection system. DPaC (maximum value budgeted, possible lower cost alternative to be considered)          | 2,3,5,7  |
| IT                                 | Miscellaneous Hardware                    |          | Miscellaneous hardware purchase requests                                                                                                                                | 2,3,5    |
| IT                                 | Miscellaneous Software                    |          | Miscellaneous software purchase requests                                                                                                                                | 2,3,5    |
|                                    | 2 Projectors for remote Nashua facilities |          | Eliminate the need for presentors to have to worry about if a projector will be available for remote presentations                                                      | 2,3,7    |
| Subtotal New 2013 Projects         |                                           |          |                                                                                                                                                                         | 1,050.00 |
| Total 2013 Capital Projects Budget |                                           |          |                                                                                                                                                                         | 1,160.00 |

2012 Carryover Projects - Total PWW

1,447.00

New 2013 Projects - Total PWW

6,297.25

Deferred Projects - 2013

(131.00)

Total Capital Budget - PWW

7,613.25

Project Rating

1= must do, 2= defer, 3= discretionary, 4= deferred unless  
SRF funding avail

Pennichuck Water Works, Inc.  
2014 Capital Expenditure Budget  
(\$000)

Page 6

Provided pursuant to NHPUC Rule 1604.01(21)

|                                |  |   |                                                                       | Project Description                       | Project Rating | Total 2014 incl O/H |
|--------------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|
| <b>2013 Carryover Projects</b> |  |   |                                                                       |                                           |                |                     |
| T&D                            |  |   |                                                                       |                                           |                | -                   |
|                                |  |   |                                                                       |                                           |                | -                   |
|                                |  |   |                                                                       |                                           |                | -                   |
|                                |  |   |                                                                       | <b>Subtotal 2013 Carryover Projects</b>   |                | -                   |
| <b>New 2014 Projects</b>       |  |   |                                                                       |                                           |                |                     |
| T&D - PWW                      |  | 1 | 12 New Services                                                       | 1                                         |                | 36.00               |
| T&D - PWW                      |  | 1 | 25 Renewed Services                                                   | 1                                         |                | 62.50               |
| T&D - PWW                      |  | 1 | 6 Hydrants                                                            | 1                                         |                | 27.00               |
| T&D - PWW                      |  | 1 | 6 Valves/8 Bleeders                                                   | 1                                         |                | 34.00               |
| T&D - PWW                      |  | 1 | 150 New Meters (growth)                                               | 1                                         |                | 18.75               |
| T&D - PWW                      |  | 1 | Paving                                                                | 8                                         |                | 110.00              |
| T&D - PWW                      |  | 1 | 2406 Meters for meter exchanges for replacement of lead meters (CORE) | 1                                         |                | 380.00              |
| T&D - PWW                      |  | 1 | 248 Meters for meter exchanges for replacement of lead meters(CWS)    | 1                                         |                | 40.00               |
| T&D - PWW                      |  | 3 | Pipe Saws (3)                                                         | 7                                         |                | 3.00                |
| T&D - PWW                      |  | 3 | Metal Detectors (6)                                                   | 7                                         |                | 6.00                |
| T&D - PWW                      |  | 3 | Service Truck Replacement (2)                                         | 6                                         |                | 102.50              |
| T&D - PWW                      |  | 1 | Boom Truck Replacement                                                | 6                                         |                | 100.00              |
| T&D - PWW                      |  | 1 | Service Truck Replacement (Truck 202)                                 | 6                                         |                | 50.00               |
| T&D - PWW                      |  | 3 | Service Van Replacement(2)                                            | 6                                         |                | 60.00               |
| T&D - PWW                      |  | 1 | Receiver Hitch Sander                                                 | 7                                         |                | 2.50                |
| T&D - PWW                      |  | 1 | Fleet Diagnostic equipment                                            | 7                                         |                | 5.00                |
| T&D - PWW                      |  | 1 | Ferromagnetic Pipe locators (3)                                       | 7                                         |                | 9.00                |
| T&D - PWW                      |  | 1 | Replacement Pressure recorders (4)                                    | 7                                         |                | 4.00                |
| T&D - PWW                      |  | 1 | Replacement Excavator                                                 | 6                                         |                | 90.00               |
| T&D - PWW                      |  | 1 | Replacement Trailer                                                   | 6                                         |                | 8.00                |
| T&D - PWW                      |  | 3 | Portable meter tester                                                 | 5                                         |                | 15.00               |
| T&D - PWW                      |  | 3 | Replacement CE Units                                                  | 7                                         |                | 10.00               |
| T&D - PWW                      |  | 1 | Will Street construction                                              | 7                                         |                | 2,500.00            |
|                                |  |   |                                                                       | <b>Subtotal New 2014 Projects</b>         |                | 3,673.25            |
|                                |  |   |                                                                       | <b>Total 2014 Capital Projects Budget</b> |                | <b>3,673.25</b>     |

**Pennichuck Water Works, Inc.  
2014 Capital Expenditure Budget  
(\$000)**

Page 7

Provided pursuant to NHPUC Rule 1604.01(21)

| 2013 Carryover Projects            |  |   |  |                                                                     |          |
|------------------------------------|--|---|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Eng                                |  |   |  |                                                                     | -        |
| Eng                                |  |   |  | Work Description                                                    | -        |
| Eng                                |  |   |  |                                                                     | -        |
| Subtotal 2013 Carryover Projects   |  |   |  |                                                                     | -        |
| New 2014 Projects                  |  |   |  |                                                                     |          |
| Eng                                |  |   |  | Work Description                                                    | -        |
| Eng                                |  | 1 |  | Hamilton St - 8" Main Replacement WICA Unlined Cast Iron            | 122.00   |
| Eng                                |  | 1 |  | Brook St - 8" Main Replacement WICA Unlined cast Iron               | 250.00   |
| Eng                                |  | 1 |  | Lovell St - 8" Main Replacement WICA Unlined Cast Iron & Steel pipe | 250.00   |
| Eng                                |  | 1 |  | Marquis Ave - 4" main replacement WICA Steel pipe                   | 40.00    |
| Eng                                |  | 1 |  | Rochete Ave -4" Main replacement WICA Steel pipe                    | 50.00    |
| Eng                                |  | 1 |  | Verona St - 8" Main replacement WICA unlined Cast Iron              | 220.00   |
| Eng                                |  | 1 |  | Sarasota Ave-6" Main replacement WICA unlined Cast Iron             | 82.00    |
| Eng                                |  | 1 |  | Manatee St - " main replacement WICA Unlined Cast Iron              | 60.00    |
| Eng                                |  | 1 |  | Burritt St- 8" Main replacement WICA unlined Cast Iron              | 110.00   |
| Eng                                |  | 1 |  | Miami St - 8" Main replacement WICA Steel pipe                      | 100.00   |
| Eng                                |  | 1 |  | Dudley St - 8" Main replacement WICA Steel pipe                     | 80.00    |
| Eng                                |  | 1 |  | Proctor St 8" Main replacement WICA unlined Cast Iron               | 75       |
| Eng                                |  | 1 |  | Proctor St 4" Main replacement WICA unlined Cast Iron               | 60       |
| Eng                                |  | 1 |  | Mulvanity St 4" Main replacement WICA unlined cast Iron             | 40       |
| Eng                                |  | 1 |  | Timberline Station Re-build                                         | 330.00   |
| Eng                                |  | 3 |  | Chief Engineer Vehicle                                              | 32.00    |
| Subtotal New 2014 Projects         |  |   |  |                                                                     | 1,901.00 |
| Total 2014 Capital Projects Budget |  |   |  |                                                                     | 1,901.00 |

Pennichuck Water Works, Inc.  
2014 Capital Expenditure Budget  
(\$000)

Page 8

Provided pursuant to NHPUC Rule 1604.01(21)

|                                    |  |  | Project Description                         | Project Rating | Total 2014 incl O/H |
|------------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|
| <b>2013 Carryover Projects</b>     |  |  |                                             |                |                     |
| Water Supply                       |  |  |                                             |                | -                   |
| Water Supply                       |  |  |                                             |                | -                   |
|                                    |  |  |                                             |                | -                   |
| Subtotal 2013 Carryover Projects   |  |  |                                             |                | -                   |
| <b>New 2014 Projects</b>           |  |  |                                             |                |                     |
| Water Supply                       |  |  | Filter Media Replacement (filters 5,6) WTP  | 1,4,5          | 550.00              |
| Water Supply                       |  |  | Dean and Main Structural Improvements       | 4              | 250.00              |
| Water Supply                       |  |  | Harris Dam spillway replacement engineering | 1,4            | 200.00              |
| Water Supply                       |  |  | Booster Well Pump Replacements              | 4              | 50.00               |
| Water Supply                       |  |  | Miscellaneous Structural Improvements       | 4              | 10.00               |
| Water Supply                       |  |  | Install Treatment Systems                   | 1,5            | 15.00               |
| Water Supply                       |  |  | SCADA communication, Federal Hill           | 3              | 30.00               |
| Water Supply                       |  |  | Miscellaneous equipment purchases           | 7              | 10.00               |
|                                    |  |  |                                             |                | -                   |
| Subtotal New 2014 Projects         |  |  |                                             |                | 1,115.00            |
| Total 2014 Capital Projects Budget |  |  |                                             |                | 1,115.00            |
| <b>2013 Carryover Projects</b>     |  |  |                                             |                |                     |
| Acctg                              |  |  |                                             |                | -                   |
|                                    |  |  |                                             |                | -                   |
|                                    |  |  |                                             |                | -                   |
| Subtotal 2013 Carryover Projects   |  |  |                                             |                | -                   |
| <b>New 2014 Projects</b>           |  |  |                                             |                |                     |
|                                    |  |  | Office Furniture                            |                | -                   |
|                                    |  |  | Chairs, Bookcases, Files                    | 8              | 4.00                |
|                                    |  |  |                                             |                | -                   |
| Subtotal New 2014 Projects         |  |  |                                             |                | 4.00                |
| Total 2014 Capital Projects Budget |  |  |                                             |                | 4.00                |

Pennichuck Water Works, Inc.  
2014 Capital Expenditure Budget  
(\$000)

Page 9

Provided pursuant to NHPUC Rule 1604.01(21)

|                                    |  |  | Project Description | Project Rating | Total 2014 Incl O/H |
|------------------------------------|--|--|---------------------|----------------|---------------------|
| <b>2013 Carryover Projects</b>     |  |  |                     |                |                     |
| Adim-HR                            |  |  |                     |                | -                   |
|                                    |  |  |                     |                | -                   |
|                                    |  |  |                     |                | -                   |
| Subtotal 2013 Carryover Projects   |  |  |                     |                | -                   |
| <b>New 2014 Projects</b>           |  |  |                     |                |                     |
| Adim-HR                            |  |  |                     |                | -                   |
|                                    |  |  |                     |                | -                   |
|                                    |  |  |                     |                | -                   |
| Subtotal New 2014 Projects         |  |  |                     |                | -                   |
| Total 2014 Capital Projects Budget |  |  |                     |                | -                   |

|                                    |                                    |  | Project Description                                                                                                                              | Project Rating | Total 2014 Incl O/H |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|
| <b>2013 Carryover Projects</b>     |                                    |  |                                                                                                                                                  |                |                     |
| IT                                 |                                    |  |                                                                                                                                                  |                | -                   |
|                                    |                                    |  |                                                                                                                                                  |                | -                   |
|                                    |                                    |  |                                                                                                                                                  |                | -                   |
| Subtotal 2013 Carryover Projects   |                                    |  |                                                                                                                                                  |                | -                   |
| <b>New 2014 Projects</b>           |                                    |  |                                                                                                                                                  |                |                     |
| IT                                 | Asset Management                   |  | Installation and configuration of an Asset Management system                                                                                     | 2,3,5,7        | 55.00               |
| IT                                 | GIS                                |  | Installation and configuration of a GIS system                                                                                                   | 2,3,5,7        | 622.00              |
| IT                                 | DPaC                               |  | Implementation of a time collection, inventory, truck filed collection system. (maximum level of value, lower cost alternative being considered) | 2,3,5,7        | 162.00              |
| IT                                 | Memory Upgrade for 4th Virtual Box |  | Completely fill memory banks for better utilization                                                                                              | 2,3,5          | 8.00                |
| IT                                 | Miscellaneous Hardware             |  | Miscellaneous hardware purchase requests                                                                                                         | 2,3,5          | 15.00               |
| IT                                 | Miscellaneous Software             |  | Miscellaneous software purchase requests                                                                                                         | 2,3,5          | 8.00                |
| Subtotal New 2014 Projects         |                                    |  |                                                                                                                                                  |                | 870.00              |
| Total 2014 Capital Projects Budget |                                    |  |                                                                                                                                                  |                | 870.00              |

2013 Carryover Projects - Total PWW

New 2014 Projects - Total PWW

Total Capital Budget - PWW

Project Rating

1= must do, 2= defer, 3= discretionary, 4= deferred  
unless SRF funding avail

7,563.25

7,563.25



# Pennichuck Water Works

## Annual Statement of Cash Flows

For the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2014

Provided pursuant to NHPUC Rule 1604.01(22)

|                                                                                   | <u>2013</u>        | <u>2014</u>        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Operating Activities:</b>                                                      |                    |                    |
| Net Income                                                                        | 3,304,254          | 3,000,000          |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities: |                    |                    |
| Depreciation and amortization                                                     | 3,338,318          | 3,400,000          |
| Gain on sale of land/cell tower leases                                            | -                  | -                  |
| Amortization of deferred investment tax credits                                   | (33,036)           | (33,036)           |
| Provision for deferred income taxes                                               | 2,166,363          | -                  |
| Allowance for funds used during construction                                      | -                  | -                  |
| Undistributed earnings in real estate partnerships                                | -                  | -                  |
| Special shareholder distributions                                                 | -                  | -                  |
| Change in assets and liabilities:                                                 |                    |                    |
| (Increase) decrease in accounts receivable and unbilled revenue                   | (505,056)          | (550,000)          |
| (Increase) decrease in refundable income taxes                                    | -                  | -                  |
| (Increase) decrease in materials and supplies                                     | 56,990             | (3,714)            |
| (Increase) decrease in prepaid expenses                                           | (236,516)          | -                  |
| (Increase) decrease in deferred charges and other assets                          | 1,281,546          | -                  |
| Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued expenses                      | 426,370            | -                  |
| Increase (decrease) in other                                                      | (1,576,743)        | (50,000)           |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities                               | <u>8,222,490</u>   | <u>5,763,250</u>   |
| <b>Investing Activities:</b>                                                      |                    |                    |
| Purchases of property, plant and equipment                                        | (7,613,250)        | (7,563,250)        |
| Contributions in aid of construction                                              | -                  | -                  |
| (Increase) decrease in restricted cash                                            | 200,000            | -                  |
| Sale (purchase) of investment securities                                          | -                  | -                  |
| Net (increase) decrease in notes receivable                                       | -                  | -                  |
| Proceeds from sale of land                                                        | -                  | -                  |
| Net change in investment in real estate partnerships and deferred land costs      | -                  | -                  |
| Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities                               | <u>(7,413,250)</u> | <u>(7,563,250)</u> |
| <b>Financing Activities:</b>                                                      |                    |                    |
| (Repayments) advances on line of credit                                           | -                  | -                  |
| Payments on long-term debt                                                        | (809,240)          | (800,000)          |
| Proceeds on long-term borrowings                                                  | -                  | 2,600,000          |
| Debt issuance costs                                                               | -                  | -                  |
| Proceeds from issuance of common stock and dividend reinvestment plan             | -                  | -                  |
| Dividends paid                                                                    | -                  | -                  |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities                               | <u>(809,240)</u>   | <u>1,800,000</u>   |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash                                                   | -                  | -                  |
| Cash at beginning of period                                                       | 6,000              | 6,000              |
| Cash at end of period                                                             | <u>6,000</u>       | <u>6,000</u>       |

**Pennichuck Water Works, Inc.**  
**Maturity of Long-Term Debt**  
**For the Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2012**

Provided pursuant to NHPUC Rule 1604.01(23)

| Description of Security                        | Holder               | Rate   | Maturity  | 2013       | 2014       | 2015       | 2016       | 2017       | 2018 and Beyond | Total         |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------------|---------------|
| American United Life                           | American United Life | 7.400% | 3/1/2021  | \$ 400,000 | \$ 400,000 | \$ 400,000 | \$ 400,000 | \$ 400,000 | \$ 3,600,000    | \$ 5,600,000  |
| BFA Revenue Bond (2005 Series A)               | Bank of NY Trust     | 4.700% | 10/1/2035 | \$ -       | \$ -       | \$ -       | \$ -       | \$ -       | \$ 12,125,000   | \$ 12,125,000 |
| BFA Revenue Bond (2005 Series BC-3)            | Bank of NY Trust     | 5.000% | 4/1/2018  | \$ -       | \$ -       | \$ -       | \$ -       | \$ -       | \$ 7,475,000    | \$ 7,475,000  |
| BFA Revenue Bond (2005 Series BC-4)            | Bank of NY Trust     | 5.375% | 4/1/2035  | \$ -       | \$ -       | \$ -       | \$ -       | \$ -       | \$ 12,130,000   | \$ 12,130,000 |
| BFA Revenue Bond (Series 2005A)                | Bank of NY Trust     | 4.700% | 1/1/2035  | \$ -       | \$ -       | \$ -       | \$ -       | \$ -       | \$ 1,785,000    | \$ 1,785,000  |
| BFA Revenue Bond (Series 2005C)                | Bank of NY Trust     | 4.600% | 1/1/2030  | \$ -       | \$ -       | \$ -       | \$ -       | \$ -       | \$ 2,320,000    | \$ 2,320,000  |
| BFA Revenue Bond (Series 2005C)                | Bank of NY Trust     | 4.500% | 1/1/2025  | \$ -       | \$ -       | \$ -       | \$ -       | \$ -       | \$ 1,175,000    | \$ 1,175,000  |
| BFA 1997 Revenue Bond                          | Bank of NY Trust     | 6.300% | 1/1/2022  | \$ 200,000 | \$ 200,000 | \$ 200,000 | \$ 200,000 | \$ 200,000 | \$ 2,000,000    | \$ 3,000,000  |
| BFA Revenue Bond (2005 Series C-1)             |                      | 3.850% | 10/1/2035 | \$ -       | \$ -       | \$ -       | \$ -       | \$ -       | \$ -            | \$ -          |
| NH SRF - Hubbard/East Derry                    | State of NH, DES     | 3.800% | 5/1/2022  | \$ 24,104  | \$ 22,250  | \$ 22,250  | \$ 22,250  | \$ 22,250  | \$ 94,562       | \$ 207,666    |
| NH SRF - Twin Ridge                            | State of NH, DES     | 2.315% | 4/1/2013  | \$ 4,049   | \$ -       | \$ -       | \$ -       | \$ -       | \$ -            | \$ 4,049      |
| NH SRF - Ashley Commons                        | State of NH, DES     | 2.952% | 5/1/2031  | \$ 3,666   | \$ 4,288   | \$ 5,181   | \$ 6,094   | \$ 7,029   | \$ 195,182      | \$ 221,440    |
| NH SRF - Ashley Commons - 50% Forgiveness      |                      | 2.952% | 5/1/2031  | \$ 11,297  | \$ 11,297  | \$ 11,297  | \$ 11,297  | \$ 11,297  | \$ 149,686      | \$ 206,172    |
| NH ARRA - French Hill                          | State of NH, DES     | 2.864% | 7/1/2032  | \$ 8,283   | \$ 10,137  | \$ 12,583  | \$ 15,086  | \$ 17,642  | \$ 583,817      | \$ 647,548    |
| NH ARRA - French Hill - 50% Forgiveness        |                      | 2.864% | 7/1/2032  | \$ 32,636  | \$ 32,636  | \$ 32,636  | \$ 32,636  | \$ 32,636  | \$ 470,502      | \$ 633,682    |
| NH ARRA - Glenn Ridge                          | State of NH, DES     | 2.864% | 9/1/2032  | \$ 593     | \$ 734     | \$ 918     | \$ 1,105   | \$ 1,298   | \$ 44,244       | \$ 48,892     |
| NH ARRA - Glenn Ridge - 50% Forgiveness        |                      | 2.864% | 9/1/2032  | \$ 2,460   | \$ 2,460   | \$ 2,460   | \$ 2,460   | \$ 2,460   | \$ 35,879       | \$ 48,180     |
| NH ARRA - Drew Woods                           | State of NH, DES     | 2.952% | 6/1/2032  | \$ 34,538  | \$ 32,875  | \$ 33,859  | \$ 34,871  | \$ 35,914  | \$ 654,761      | \$ 826,818    |
| NH ARRA - Armory - South Nashua                | State of NH, DES     | 2.864% | 1/1/2032  | \$ 2,209   | \$ 2,620   | \$ 3,192   | \$ 3,774   | \$ 4,371   | \$ 132,466      | \$ 148,632    |
| NH ARRA - Armory - S. Nashua - 50% Forgiveness |                      | 2.864% | 1/1/2032  | \$ 7,531   | \$ 7,531   | \$ 7,531   | \$ 7,531   | \$ 7,531   | \$ 104,811      | \$ 142,469    |
| Unsecured NH SRF - WTP Contract #4             | State of NH, DES     | 4.488% | 10/1/2029 | \$ 118,595 | \$ 114,698 | \$ 119,955 | \$ 125,450 | \$ 131,198 | \$ 2,074,688    | \$ 2,684,584  |
|                                                |                      |        |           | \$ 849,962 | \$ 841,527 | \$ 851,863 | \$ 862,555 | \$ 873,627 | \$ 47,150,598   | \$ 51,430,131 |

**WAIVER OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF  
PUC 1600 FILING RULES**

**Provided pursuant to NHPUC Rule 1604.01(24)**

- (24) Short Term Debt Outstanding – submitted with supporting schedules and exhibits for 1604.08 and labeled as Schedule 6.**

**WAIVER OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF  
PUC 1600 FILING RULES**

**Provided pursuant to NHPUC Rule 1604.01(25)**

- (25) Parent Company Information – 2012 & 2011 Audited Financial Statements and 2010 Form 10K Item 8 contained in this binder. 2009 and 2008 Annual Reports to Shareholders previously provided in DW 10-091.**



**Pennichuck Corporation and Subsidiaries**  
**Audited Consolidated Financial Statements**  
**December 31, 2012**



**MELANSON HEATH & COMPANY, PC**  
**CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**  
**MANAGEMENT ADVISORS**

## **Reports and Financial Statements**

|                                                           |   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---|
| Independent Auditors' Report                              | 1 |
| Consolidated Balance Sheet                                | 3 |
| Consolidated Statement of Income                          | 5 |
| Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income            | 6 |
| Consolidated Statement of Changes in Stockholder's Equity | 7 |
| Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows                      | 8 |

## **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

|                                                                                  |    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Note 1 Description of Business and Summary of<br>Significant Accounting Policies | 10 |
| Note 2 Post-retirement Benefit Plans                                             | 14 |
| Note 3 Commitments and Contingencies                                             | 20 |
| Note 4 Financial Measurement and Fair Value of Financial Instruments             | 20 |
| Note 5 Income Taxes                                                              | 21 |
| Note 6 Debt                                                                      | 24 |
| Note 7 Transaction with the City of Nashua                                       | 26 |
| Note 8 Sale of Land                                                              | 27 |
| Note 9 Subsequent Events                                                         | 27 |

**INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT**

**Board of Directors and Stockholder  
Pennichuck Corporation and Subsidiaries**

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Pennichuck Corporation and Subsidiaries, which comprise the consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2012, and the related consolidated statements of income, changes in stockholder's equity, and cash flows for the year then ended, and the related notes to the consolidated financial statements.

***Management's Responsibility for the Consolidated Financial Statements***

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these consolidated financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

***Auditors' Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements.



We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

***Opinion***

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Pennichuck Corporation and Subsidiaries as of December 31, 2012, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles general accepted in the United States of America.

*Malanson, Heath + Company P.C.*

March 4, 2013

**PENNICHUCK CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET**  
(in thousands, except share data)

As of  
December 31, 2012

**ASSETS**

|                                    |                   |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Property, Plant and Equipment, net | \$ <u>164,058</u> |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|

**Current Assets:**

|                                      |                      |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Cash and cash equivalents            | 873                  |
| Restricted cash                      | 5,443                |
| Accounts receivable - billed, net    | 2,380                |
| Accounts receivable - unbilled, net  | 1,991                |
| Inventory                            | 751                  |
| Prepaid expenses                     | 485                  |
| Prepaid property taxes               | 881                  |
| Deferred and refundable income taxes | <u>148</u>           |
| <b>Total Current Assets</b>          | <u><u>12,952</u></u> |

**Other Assets:**

|                                       |                      |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Deferred land costs                   | 2,251                |
| Debt issuance expenses                | 3,623                |
| Investment in real estate partnership | 113                  |
| Other                                 | 10,272               |
| Acquisition premium                   | <u>83,261</u>        |
| <b>Total Other Assets</b>             | <u><u>99,520</u></u> |

|              |                          |
|--------------|--------------------------|
| TOTAL ASSETS | \$ <u><u>276,530</u></u> |
|--------------|--------------------------|

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**PENNICHUCK CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET - CONTINUED**  
(in thousands, except share data)

As of  
December 31, 2012

**STOCKHOLDER'S EQUITY AND LIABILITIES**

Stockholder's Equity:

|                                                                                    |                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Common stock; \$0.01 par value; 1,000 shares authorized,<br>issued and outstanding | \$ -                 |
| Additional paid in capital                                                         | 30,561               |
| Retained deficit                                                                   | (2,366)              |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income                                             | 35                   |
| <b>Total Shareholders' Equity</b>                                                  | <u><b>28,230</b></u> |

|                                             |                       |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Long Term Debt, Less Current Portion</b> | <u><b>174,279</b></u> |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------|

Current Liabilities:

|                                       |                     |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Current portion of long term debt     | 2,780               |
| Accounts payable                      | 908                 |
| Accrued property taxes                | 57                  |
| Deferred revenue                      | 61                  |
| Accrued interest payable              | 618                 |
| Other accrued expenses                | 127                 |
| Accrued wages and payroll withholding | 262                 |
| Customer deposits and other           | 137                 |
| <b>Total Current Liabilities</b>      | <u><b>4,950</b></u> |

Other Liabilities and Deferred Credits:

|                                           |        |
|-------------------------------------------|--------|
| Deferred income taxes                     | 20,625 |
| Accrued pension liability                 | 8,855  |
| Unamortized debt premium                  | 464    |
| Deferred investment tax credits           | 669    |
| Regulatory liability                      | 846    |
| Accrued post-retirement benefits          | 2,368  |
| Customer advances                         | 84     |
| Contributions in aid of construction, net | 33,533 |
| Derivative instrument                     | 825    |
| Other long term liabilities               | 802    |

|                                                     |                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total Other Liabilities and Deferred Credits</b> | <u><b>69,071</b></u> |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------|

|                                                   |                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>TOTAL STOCKHOLDER'S EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b> | <u><u><b>\$ 276,530</b></u></u> |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**PENNICHUCK CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF INCOME**  
(in thousands)

**For the Year Ended**  
**December 31, 2012**

|                                                                |                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Operating Revenues                                             | \$ <u>37,756</u>         |
| Operating Expenses:                                            |                          |
| Operations and maintenance                                     | 18,540                   |
| Depreciation and amortization                                  | 5,173                    |
| Taxes other than income taxes                                  | <u>4,857</u>             |
| Total Operating Expenses                                       | <u>28,570</u>            |
| Operating Income                                               | 9,186                    |
| Merger-related Costs                                           | (3,750)                  |
| Interest Expense                                               | (9,615)                  |
| Gain on Sale of Land                                           | 1,629                    |
| Other, Net                                                     | <u>(32)</u>              |
| Income (Loss) Before (Provision for) Benefit From Income Taxes | (2,582)                  |
| (Provision for) Benefit From Income Taxes                      | <u>680</u>               |
| Net (Loss)                                                     | <u><u>\$ (1,902)</u></u> |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**PENNICHUCK CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME**  
**(in thousands)**

**For the Year Ended**  
**December 31, 2012**

|                                                              |                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Net (Loss)                                                   | \$ (1,902)               |
| Other Comprehensive Income (Loss):                           |                          |
| Unrealized loss on derivatives                               | (149)                    |
| Reclassification of net loss realized in net income          | 157                      |
| Retirement of old capital structure due to change in control | 530                      |
| Income tax benefit relating to other comprehensive income    | <u>(3)</u>               |
| Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)                            | <u>535</u>               |
| Comprehensive (Loss)                                         | <u><u>\$ (1,367)</u></u> |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**PENNICHUCK CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN STOCKHOLDER'S EQUITY**  
(in thousands, except per share data)

|                                                                              | Common Stock<br>Shares | Amount   | Additional<br>Paid in<br>Capital | Retained<br>Earnings/(Deficit) | Accumulated<br>Other<br>Comprehensive<br>Income (Loss) | Treasury<br>Stock | Total     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|
| Balance as of<br>January 1, 2012                                             | 4,695,757              | \$ 4,696 | \$ 41,689                        | \$ 11,132                      | \$ (500)                                               | \$ (138)          | \$ 56,879 |
| Exercise of stock options                                                    | 1,067                  | 1        | 20                               | -                              | -                                                      | -                 | 21        |
| Stock-based compensation                                                     | -                      | -        | 56                               | -                              | -                                                      | -                 | 56        |
| Retirement of old capital structure<br>due to change in control              | (4,696,824)            | (4,697)  | (41,765)                         | (11,386)                       | 530                                                    | 138               | (57,180)  |
| Issuance of common shares under<br>new capital structure                     | 1,000                  | -        | 30,561                           | -                              | -                                                      | -                 | 30,561    |
| Common dividends declared-<br>\$209.934 per share                            | -                      | -        | -                                | (210)                          | -                                                      | -                 | (210)     |
| Net loss                                                                     | -                      | -        | -                                | (1,902)                        | -                                                      | -                 | (1,902)   |
| Other comprehensive income (loss):                                           |                        |          |                                  |                                |                                                        |                   |           |
| Unrealized loss on derivatives,<br>net of taxes of \$(60)                    | -                      | -        | -                                | -                              | (89)                                                   | -                 | (89)      |
| Reclassification of net loss realized<br>in net income, net of taxes of \$63 | -                      | -        | -                                | -                              | 94                                                     | -                 | 94        |
| Balance as of<br>December 31, 2012                                           | 1,000                  | \$ -     | \$ 30,561                        | \$ (2,366)                     | \$ 35                                                  | \$ -              | \$ 28,230 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**PENNICHUCK CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**  
(in thousands)

**For the Year Ended**  
**December 31, 2012**

|                                                                                                                    |                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Operating Activities:                                                                                              |                     |
| Net (Loss)                                                                                                         | \$ (1,902)          |
| Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash provided by operating activities:                                    |                     |
| Depreciation and amortization                                                                                      | 5,438               |
| Amortization of original issue discount                                                                            | 12                  |
| Amortization of deferred investment tax credits                                                                    | (33)                |
| Provision for deferred income tax                                                                                  | (13)                |
| Undistributed loss in real estate partnership                                                                      | 6                   |
| Stock-based compensation expense                                                                                   | 56                  |
| Changes in assets and liabilities:                                                                                 |                     |
| Increase in accounts receivable and unbilled revenue                                                               | 1,207               |
| Decrease in refundable income taxes                                                                                | (79)                |
| Increase in materials and supplies                                                                                 | 63                  |
| Increase in prepaid expenses                                                                                       | 467                 |
| Decrease in deferred charges and other assets                                                                      | 491                 |
| (Decrease) in accounts payable and deferred revenue                                                                | (161)               |
| Increase in accrued interest payable                                                                               | (130)               |
| Increase in other                                                                                                  | 1,654               |
| Net cash provided by operating activities                                                                          | <u>7,076</u>        |
| Investing Activities:                                                                                              |                     |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment including debt component of allowance for funds used during construction | (6,980)             |
| (Increase) in restricted cash                                                                                      | (5,443)             |
| Payments made in connection with merger-related activities                                                         | (143,971)           |
| Increase in investment in real estate partnership and deferred land costs                                          | 294                 |
| Net cash used in investing activities                                                                              | <u>\$ (156,100)</u> |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**PENNICHUCK CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**  
(in thousands)

|                                                                       | <u>For the Year Ended<br/>December 31, 2012</u> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Financing Activities:</b>                                          |                                                 |
| Payments on long term debt                                            | \$ (3,697)                                      |
| Contributions in aid of construction                                  | 55                                              |
| Proceeds from long term borrowings                                    | 120,209                                         |
| Debt issuance costs                                                   | (30)                                            |
| Proceeds from issuance of common stock and dividend reinvestment plan | 30,583                                          |
| Dividends paid                                                        | <u>(210)</u>                                    |
| Net cash provided by financing activities                             | <u>146,910</u>                                  |
| Decrease in cash and cash equivalents                                 | (2,114)                                         |
| Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period                        | <u>2,987</u>                                    |
| Cash and cash equivalents, end of period                              | <u>\$ 873</u>                                   |

**Supplemental disclosure on cash flow and non-cash items  
for the year ended December 31, 2012 (in thousands)**

|                                                    | <u>For the Year Ended<br/>December 31, 2012</u> |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Cash paid (refunded) during the period for:</b> |                                                 |
| Interest                                           | \$ 9,512                                        |
| Income taxes                                       | 186                                             |
| <b>Non-cash items:</b>                             |                                                 |
| Contributions in aid of construction               | 1,133                                           |
| Forgiveness of debt                                | 42                                              |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.



**PENNICHUCK CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**Note 1 – Description of Business and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

**Description of Business:**

Pennichuck Corporation (our “Company,” “we,” or “our”) is a holding company headquartered in Merrimack, New Hampshire with five wholly owned operating subsidiaries: Pennichuck Water Works, Inc., (“Pennichuck Water”) Pennichuck East Utility, Inc., (“Pennichuck East”) and Pittsfield Aqueduct Company, Inc. (“PAC”) (collectively referred to as our Company’s “utility subsidiaries”), which are involved in regulated water supply and distribution to customers in New Hampshire; Pennichuck Water Service Corporation (“Service Corporation”) which conducts non-regulated water-related services; and The Southwood Corporation (“Southwood”) which owns several parcels of undeveloped land.

Our Company’s utility subsidiaries are engaged principally in the collection, storage, treatment and distribution of potable water to approximately 34,500 customers throughout the State of New Hampshire. The utility subsidiaries, which are regulated by the New Hampshire Public Utilities Commission (the “NHPUC”), are subject to the provisions of Accounting Standards Codification (“ASC”) Topic 980 “*Regulated Operations*.”

**Summary of Significant Accounting Policies:**

***(a) Basis of Presentation***

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of our Company and its wholly owned subsidiaries. All significant intercompany transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

***(b) Use of Estimates in the Preparation of Financial Statements***

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

***(c) Property, Plant and Equipment***

Property, plant and equipment, which includes principally the water utility assets of our Company’s utility subsidiaries, is recorded at cost plus an allowance for funds used during construction on major, long-term projects and includes property funded with contributions in aid of construction. The provision for depreciation is computed on the straight-line method

over the estimated useful lives of the assets which range from 5 to 91 years. The weighted average composite depreciation rate was 2.48% in 2012. The components of property, plant and equipment as of December 31, 2012 were as follows:

| (in thousands)                                                            | December 31,<br>2012 | Useful Lives<br>(in years) |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|
| Utility Property:                                                         |                      |                            |
| Land and land rights                                                      | \$ 2,911             | -                          |
| Source of supply                                                          | 50,027               | 34 - 75                    |
| Pumping and purification                                                  | 28,794               | 15 - 35                    |
| Transmission and distribution, including<br>services, meters and hydrants | 119,638              | 40 - 91                    |
| General and other equipment                                               | 10,206               | 7 - 75                     |
| Intangible plant                                                          | 766                  | 20                         |
| Construction work in progress                                             | 1,063                |                            |
| Total utility property                                                    | 213,405              |                            |
| Total non-utility property                                                | 5                    | 5                          |
| Total property, plant and equipment                                       | 213,410              |                            |
| Less accumulated depreciation                                             | (49,352)             |                            |
| Property, plant and equipment, net                                        | \$ 164,058           |                            |

Maintenance, repairs and minor improvements are charged to expense as incurred. Improvements which significantly increase the value of property, plant and equipment are capitalized.

***(d) Cash and Cash Equivalents***

Cash and cash equivalents generally consist of cash, money market funds and other short-term liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less.

***(e) Concentration of Credit Risks***

Financial instruments that subject our Company to credit risk consist primarily of cash and accounts receivable. Our cash balances are invested both in a money market fund consisting of government-backed securities and in a financial institution insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC"). Our accounts receivable balances primarily represent amounts due from the residential, commercial and industrial customers of our regulated water utility operations as well as receivables from our Service Corporation customers.

***(f) Accounts Receivable - Billed***

Accounts receivable are recorded at the invoiced amounts. The allowance for doubtful accounts is our best estimate of the amount of probable credit losses in our existing accounts receivable, and is determined based on historical write-off experience and the aging of account balances. We review the allowance for doubtful accounts quarterly. Account balances are written off against the allowance when it is probable the receivable will not be recovered.

***(g) Accounts Receivable - Unbilled***

We read our customer meters on a monthly basis and record revenues based on meter reading results. Information from the last meter reading date is used to estimate the value of unbilled revenues through the end of the accounting period. Estimates of water utility revenues for water delivered to customers but not yet billed are accrued at the end of each accounting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

***(h) Inventory***

Inventory is stated at the lower of cost, using the average cost method, or market.

***(i) Deferred Land Costs***

Included in deferred land costs is our Company's original basis in its undeveloped land-holdings and any land improvement costs, which are stated at the lower of cost or market. All costs associated with real estate and land projects are capitalized and allocated to the project to which the costs relate. Administrative labor and the related fringe benefit costs attributable to the acquisition, active development and construction of land parcels are capitalized as deferred land costs. No labor and benefits were capitalized for the year ended December 31, 2012.

***(j) Deferred Charges and Other Assets***

Deferred charges include certain regulatory assets and costs of obtaining debt financing. Regulatory assets are amortized over the periods they are recovered through NHPUC-authorized water rates. Deferred financing costs are amortized over the term of the related bonds and notes. Our Company's utility subsidiaries have recorded certain regulatory assets in cases where the NHPUC has permitted, or is expected to permit, recovery of these costs over future periods. Currently, the regulatory assets are being amortized over periods ranging from four to 25 years. Deferred charges and other assets as of December 31, 2012 consisted of the following:

| (in thousands)                                              | 2012      | Recovery<br>Period<br>(in years) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|
| Regulatory assets:                                          |           |                                  |
| Source development charges                                  | \$ 820    | 5 - 25                           |
| Miscellaneous studies                                       | 608       | 4 - 25                           |
| Unrecovered pension and post-retirement<br>benefits expense | 8,096     | (1)                              |
| Total regulatory assets                                     | 9,524     |                                  |
| Supplemental executive retirement plan asset                | 748       |                                  |
| Subtotal                                                    | 10,272    |                                  |
| Deferred financing costs                                    | 3,623     | (1)                              |
| Total deferred charges and other assets                     | \$ 13,895 |                                  |

(1) We expect to recover these amounts consistent with the anticipated expense recognition of these assets.

#### ***(k) Contributions in Aid of Construction ("CIAC")***

Under construction contracts with real estate developers and others, our Company's utility subsidiaries may receive non-refundable advances for the cost of installing new water mains. These advances are recorded as CIAC. The utility subsidiaries also record to plant and CIAC the fair market value of developer installed mains and any excess of fair market value over the cost of community water systems purchased from developers. CIAC are amortized over the life of the property.

#### ***(l) Revenues***

Standard charges for water utility services to customers are recorded as revenue, based upon meter readings and contract service, as services are provided. The majority of our Company's water revenues are based on rates approved by the NHPUC. Estimates of unbilled service revenues are recorded in the period the services are provided. Provision is made in the financial statements for estimated uncollectible accounts.

Non-regulated water management services include contract operations and maintenance, and water testing and billing services to municipalities and small, privately owned community water systems. Contract revenues are billed and recognized on a monthly recurring basis in accordance with agreed-upon contract rates. Revenues from unplanned additional work are based upon time and materials incurred in connection with activities not specifically identified in the contract, or for which work levels exceed contracted amounts.

Revenues from real estate operations, other than undistributed earnings or losses from equity method joint ventures, are recorded upon completion of a sale of real property. Our

Company's real estate holdings outside of our regulated utilities are comprised primarily of undeveloped land.

***(m) Investment in Joint Venture***

Southwood uses the equity method of accounting for its investment in a joint venture in which it does not have a controlling interest. Under this method, Southwood records its proportionate share of losses under "Other, net" in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Income with a corresponding decrease in the carrying value of the investment.

***(n) Income Taxes***

Income taxes are recorded using the accrual method and the provision for federal and state income taxes is based on income reported in the consolidated financial statements, adjusted for items not recognized for income tax purposes. Provisions for deferred income taxes are recognized for accelerated depreciation and other temporary differences. A valuation allowance is provided to offset any net deferred tax assets if, based upon available evidence, it is more likely than not that some or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. Investment tax credits previously realized for income tax purposes are amortized for financial statement purposes over the life of the property, giving rise to the credit.

***(o) Recently Issued Accounting Standards***

We do not expect the adoption of any recently issued accounting pronouncements to have a material impact on our financial condition or results of operations.

**Note 2 – Post-retirement Benefit Plans**

**Pension Plan and Other Post-retirement Benefits**

We have a non-contributory, defined benefit pension plan (the "DB Plan") that covers substantially all employees. The benefits are based on years of service and participant compensation levels. Our funding policy is to contribute annual amounts that meet the requirements for funding under the U.S. Department of Labor's Pension Protection Act. Contributions are intended to provide not only for benefits attributed to service to date but also for those expected to be earned in the future.

We provide post-retirement medical benefits for eligible retired employees through one of two plans (collectively referred to as our "OPEB Plans"). For employees who retire on or after the normal retirement age of 65, benefits are provided through a post-retirement plan (the "Post-65 Plan"). For eligible employees who retire prior to their normal retirement age and who have met certain age and service requirements, benefits are provided through a post-employment medical plan (the "Post-employment Plan"). Future benefits under the Post-65 Plan increase annually based on the actual percentage of wage and salary increases earned

from the plan inception date to the normal retirement date. The benefits under the Post-employment Plan allow for the continuity of medical benefits coverage at group rates from the employee's retirement date until the employee becomes eligible for Medicare. The OPEB Plans are funded from the general assets of our Company.

Upon retirement, if a qualifying employee elects to receive medical benefits under one of our OPEB Plans, we pay a maximum monthly benefit of \$303 based on years of service.

The following table sets forth information regarding our DB Plan and our OPEB Plans as of December 31, 2012, and for the period from January 1, 2012 to December 31, 2012:

| (in thousands)                                                                         | <u>DB Plan</u>           | <u>OPEB Plans</u>        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                                                                        | <u>December 31, 2012</u> | <u>December 31, 2012</u> |
| Projected benefit obligations                                                          | \$ 18,569                | \$ 3,212                 |
| Employer contribution                                                                  | 983                      | 49                       |
| Benefits paid, excluding expenses                                                      | (369)                    | (49)                     |
| Fair value of plan assets                                                              | 9,713                    | 818                      |
| Accumulated benefit obligation                                                         | 16,158                   | -                        |
| Funded status                                                                          | (8,855)                  | (2,394)                  |
| Net periodic benefit cost                                                              | 1,388                    | 180                      |
| Amount of the funded status recognized in the Consolidated Balance Sheet consisted of: |                          |                          |
| Current liability                                                                      | \$ -                     | \$ (26)                  |
| Non-current liability                                                                  | <u>(8,855)</u>           | <u>(2,368)</u>           |
| Total                                                                                  | <u>\$ (8,855)</u>        | <u>\$ (2,394)</u>        |

Changes in plan assets and benefit obligations recognized in regulatory assets, for the period from January 1, 2012 to December 31, 2012, were as follows:

| (in thousands)                                       | <u>DB Plan</u>           | <u>OPEB Plans</u>        |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                                      | <u>December 31, 2012</u> | <u>December 31, 2012</u> |
| Regulatory asset balance, beginning of period        | \$ 6,907                 | \$ 1,208                 |
| Net actuarial loss/(gain) incurred during the period | 1,352                    | (212)                    |
| Prior service cost incurred during the period        | -                        | (785)                    |
| Recognized net actuarial (gain)/loss                 | <u>(385)</u>             | <u>11</u>                |
| Regulatory asset balance, end of period              | <u>\$ 7,874</u>          | <u>\$ 222</u>            |

The reduction in prior service cost recognized during 2012, as shown in the table above in the amount of \$785,000, resulted from changes to certain underlying factors relating to future benefit costs, relating to one of the OPEB plans. The Post-65 Plan was changed as of

January 1, 2013 relating to the cost of underlying health insurance premiums for the plan, as well as a clearer definition of the basis for premium amounts anticipated for employees already collecting benefits from the plan, as well as future benefits to be earned by employees eligible under the plan, for which benefits have not yet been paid out. The resulting decrease in the liability of \$785,000 will be amortized over the future working lifetime of active employees.

Amounts recognized in regulatory assets for the DB and OPEB Plans that have not yet been recognized as components of net periodic benefit cost of the following as of December 31, 2012:

| (in thousands)            | <u>DB Plan</u>           | <u>OPEB Plans</u> |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|
|                           | <u>December 31, 2012</u> |                   |
| Net actuarial (gain)/loss | \$ 7,874                 | \$ 384            |
| Prior service cost        | *                        | (162)             |
| Regulatory asset          | <u>\$ 7,874</u>          | <u>\$ 222</u>     |

The key assumptions used to value benefit obligations and calculate net periodic benefit cost for our DB and OPEB Plans include the following:

|                                                                            |        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Discount rate for net periodic benefit cost, beginning of period (a)       | 4.50%  |
| Discount rate for benefit obligations, end of period                       | 4.00%  |
| Expected return on plan assets for the period (net of investment expenses) | 7.50%  |
| Rate of compensation increase, beginning of period                         | 3.00%  |
| Healthcare cost trend rate (applicable only to OPEB Plans)                 | 10.00% |

(a) An increase or decrease in the discount rate of 0.5% would result in a change in the funded status as of December 31, 2012, for the DB Plan and the OPEB Plans of approximately \$1.4 million and \$1.6 million, respectively.

The estimated net actuarial loss for our DB Plan that will be amortized in 2013 from the regulatory assets into net periodic benefit costs is \$435,000. The estimated net actuarial loss and prior service cost for our OPEB Plans that will be amortized in 2013 from the regulatory assets into net periodic benefit costs is \$2,000 and \$0, respectively.

In establishing its investment policy, our Company has considered the fact that the DB Plan is a major retirement vehicle for its employees and the basic goal underlying the establishment of the policy is to provide that the assets of the Plan are invested in accordance with the asset allocation range targets to achieve our expected return on Plan assets. Our Company's investment strategy applies to its OPEB Plans as well as the DB Plan. Our expected long-term rate of return on DB Plan and OPEB Plan assets is based on the Plans' expected asset allocation, expected returns on various classes of Plan assets as well as historical returns.

The assets of our Post-65 Plan are held in two separate Voluntary Employee Beneficiary Association ("VEBA") trusts. We maintain our VEBA plan assets in directed trust accounts at a commercial bank.

The investment strategy for our DB Plan and our OPEB Plans utilizes several different asset classes with varying risk/return characteristics. The following table indicates the asset allocation percentages of the fair value of the DB Plan and OPEB Plans' assets for each major type of plan asset as of December 31, 2012, as well as the targeted allocation range:

|                           | <u>DB Plan</u> |                                       | <u>OPEB Plans</u> |                                       |
|---------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
|                           |                | <u>Asset<br/>Allocation<br/>Range</u> |                   | <u>Asset<br/>Allocation<br/>Range</u> |
| Equities                  | 60%            | 30% - 100%                            | 64%               | 30% - 100%                            |
| Fixed income              | 40%            | 20% - 70%                             | 36%               | 0% - 50%                              |
| Cash and cash equivalents | <u>0%</u>      | 0% - 15%                              | <u>0%</u>         | 0% - 15%                              |
| Total                     | <u>100%</u>    |                                       | <u>100%</u>       |                                       |

Management uses its best judgment in estimating the fair value of its financial instruments. However, there are inherent weaknesses in any estimation technique. Therefore, for substantially all financial instruments, the fair value estimates herein are not necessarily indicative of the amounts that we could have realized in a sales transaction for these instruments. The estimated fair value amounts have been measured as of year-end and have not been reevaluated or updated for purposes of these financial statements subsequent to those respective dates.

Investments in mutual funds are stated at fair value by reference to quoted market prices. Money market funds are valued utilizing the Net Asset Value per unit based on the fair value of the underlying assets as determined by the directed trustee.

The DB Plan also holds assets under an immediate participation guarantee group annuity contract with a life insurance company. The assets under the contract are invested in pooled separate accounts and in a general investment account. The pooled separate accounts are valued based on net asset value per unit of participation in the fund and have no unfunded commitments or significant redemption restrictions at year-end. The value of these units is determined by the trustee based on the current market values of the underlying assets of the pooled separate accounts. Therefore, the value of the pooled separate accounts is deemed to be at estimated fair value.

The general investment account is not actively traded and significant other observable inputs are not available. The fair value of the general investment account is calculated by discounting the related cash flows based on current yields of similar instruments with comparable durations.

The methods described above may produce a fair value calculation that may not be indicative of net realizable value or reflective of future fair values. Furthermore, while the Plan's management believes the valuation methodologies are appropriate and consistent with other market participants, the use of different methodologies or assumptions to determine the



fair value of certain investments could result in a different fair value measurement at the reporting date.

We use a fair value hierarchy which prioritizes the inputs to valuation methods used to measure fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurements).

The fair value of DB Plan and OPEB Plan assets by levels within the fair value hierarchy used as of December 31, 2012 was as follows:

| (in thousands)               | <u>Totals</u>    | <u>Level 1</u> | <u>Level 2</u>  | <u>Level 3</u>  |
|------------------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>DB Plan:</b>              |                  |                |                 |                 |
| Equities:                    |                  |                |                 |                 |
| Pooled separate accounts     | \$ 5,866         | \$ -           | \$ 5,866        | \$ -            |
| Fixed Income:                |                  |                |                 |                 |
| General investment account   | 1,704            | -              | -               | 1,704           |
| Pooled separate accounts     | 2,143            | -              | 2,143           | -               |
| Cash and cash equivalents:   |                  |                |                 |                 |
| Money Market funds           | -                | -              | -               | -               |
| Total Pension Plan           | <u>\$ 9,713</u>  | <u>\$ -</u>    | <u>\$ 8,009</u> | <u>\$ 1,704</u> |
| <b>OPEB Plans:</b>           |                  |                |                 |                 |
| Mutual funds:                |                  |                |                 |                 |
| Balanced/hybrid funds        | \$ 179           | \$ 179         | \$ -            | \$ -            |
| U.S. equity securities funds | 274              | 274            | -               | -               |
| International equity funds   | 67               | 67             | -               | -               |
| Fixed income funds           | 297              | 297            | -               | -               |
| Cash and cash equivalents:   |                  |                |                 |                 |
| Money market funds           | <u>1</u>         | <u>-</u>       | <u>1</u>        | <u>-</u>        |
| Total Post-retirement Plans  | <u>\$ 818</u>    | <u>\$ 817</u>  | <u>\$ 1</u>     | <u>\$ -</u>     |
| Totals                       | <u>\$ 10,531</u> | <u>\$ 817</u>  | <u>\$ 8,010</u> | <u>\$ 1,704</u> |

Level 1: Based on quoted prices in active markets for identical assets.

Level 2: Based on significant observable inputs.

Level 3: Based on significant unobservable inputs.

The following table presents a period-end reconciliation of DB Plan assets measured and recorded at fair value on a recurring basis, using significant unobservable inputs (level 3):

|                                                    |                 |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| (in thousands)                                     |                 |
| Balance, beginning of period                       | \$ 1,735        |
| Plan transfers                                     | 285             |
| Benefits paid                                      | (369)           |
| Return on plan assets (net of investment expenses) | <u>53</u>       |
| Balance, end of period                             | <u>\$ 1,704</u> |

In order to satisfy the minimum funding requirements of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, applicable to defined benefit pension plans, we anticipate that we will contribute approximately \$1.0 million to the Plan in 2013.

The following maximum benefit payments, which reflect expected future service, as appropriate, are expected to be paid in the years indicated:

| (in thousands) | <u>DB Plan</u>  | <u>OPEB Plans</u> |
|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 2013           | \$ 421          | \$ 66             |
| 2014           | 488             | 74                |
| 2015           | 550             | 83                |
| 2016           | 695             | 84                |
| 2017           | 751             | 95                |
| 2018 - 2022    | <u>5,168</u>    | <u>747</u>        |
| Total          | <u>\$ 8,073</u> | <u>\$ 1,149</u>   |

Because we are subject to regulation in the state in which we operate, we are required to maintain our accounts in accordance with the regulatory authority's rules and regulations. In those instances, we follow the guidance of ASC 980 ("Regulated Operations"). Based on prior regulatory practice, we recorded underfunded DB Plan and OPEB Plan obligations as a regulatory asset and we expect to recover those costs in rates charged to customers.

#### **Defined Contribution Plan**

In addition to the defined benefit plan, we have a defined contribution plan covering substantially all employees. Under this plan, our Company matches 100% of the first 3% of each participating employee's salary contributed to the plan. The matching employer's contributions, recorded as operating expenses, were approximately \$205,000 for the period January 1, 2012 to December 31, 2012.

### **Note 3 - Commitments and Contingencies**

#### **Operating Leases**

We lease our corporate office space as well as certain office equipment under operating lease agreements. Total rent expense was approximately \$314,000 for the period from January 1, 2012 to December 31, 2012.

Our remaining non-cancelable lease commitments for our corporate office space and leased equipment as of December 31, 2012 were as follows:

| <u>(in thousands)</u> | <u>Amount</u>   |
|-----------------------|-----------------|
| 2013                  | \$ 302          |
| 2014                  | 286             |
| 2015                  | 269             |
| 2016                  | 269             |
| 2017                  | 157             |
| Total                 | <u>\$ 1,283</u> |

### **Note 4 – Financial Measurement and Fair Value of Financial Instruments**

Management uses its best judgment in estimating the fair value of its financial instruments. However, there are inherent weaknesses in any estimation technique. Therefore, for substantially all financial instruments, the fair value estimates herein are not necessarily indicative of the amounts that we could have realized in a sales transaction for these instruments. The estimated fair value amounts have been measured as of the period end and have not been reevaluated or updated for purposes of these financial statements subsequent to those respective dates.

We use a fair value hierarchy which prioritizes the inputs to valuation methods used to measure fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurements). The three levels of fair value hierarchy are as follows:

Level 1: Based on quoted prices in active markets for identical assets.

Level 2: Based on significant observable inputs.

Level 3: Based on significant unobservable inputs.

An asset or liability's level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement.

For assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis, the fair value measurement by levels within the fair value hierarchy used as of December 31, 2012 was as follows:

| (in thousands)     | <u>Total</u>    | <u>Level 1</u> | <u>Level 2</u>  | <u>Level 3</u> |
|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Interest rate swap | \$ <u>(825)</u> | \$ <u>-</u>    | \$ <u>(825)</u> | \$ <u>-</u>    |

The carrying value of certain financial instruments included in the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheets, along with the related fair value, as of December 31, 2012 was as follows:

| (in thousands)               | <u>Carrying Value</u> | <u>Fair Value</u> |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Liabilities:                 |                       |                   |
| Long-term debt               | \$ (177,058)          | \$ (189,149)      |
| Interest rate swap liability | (825)                 | (825)             |

The fair value of long-term debt has been determined by discounting the future cash flows using current market interest rates for similar financial instruments of the same duration. The fair value for long-term debt shown above does not purport to represent the amounts at which those debt obligations would be settled. The fair market value of our interest rate swap represents the estimated cost to terminate this agreement as of December 31, 2012 based upon the then-current interest rates and the related credit risk.

The carrying values of our Cash and Cash Equivalents, Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable approximate their fair values because of their short maturity dates. The carrying value of our CIAC approximates its fair value because it is expected that this is the amount that will be recovered in future rates.

#### **Note 5 – Income Taxes**

The components of the federal and state income tax provision (benefit) as of December 31, 2012 were as follows:

|                                        |                 |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------|
| (in thousands)                         |                 |
| Federal                                | \$ (507)        |
| State                                  | (137)           |
| Amortization of investment tax credits | <u>(36)</u>     |
| Total                                  | \$ <u>(680)</u> |
| Current                                | \$ (1,255)      |
| Deferred                               | <u>575</u>      |
| Total                                  | \$ <u>(680)</u> |

The following is a reconciliation between the statutory federal income tax rate and the effective income tax rate for 2012:

|                                         |              |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------|
| Statutory federal rate                  | 34.0%        |
| State tax rate, net of federal benefits | 5.5%         |
| Permanent differences                   | -14.6%       |
| Amortization of investment tax credits  | <u>1.4%</u>  |
| Effective tax rate                      | <u>26.3%</u> |

The temporary items that give rise to the net deferred tax liability as of December 31, 2012 were as follows:

(in thousands)

Liabilities:

|                        |               |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Property-related, net  | \$ 24,834     |
| Pension deferred asset | 3,119         |
| Other                  | <u>1,426</u>  |
| Total liabilities      | <u>29,379</u> |

Assets:

|                                         |              |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------|
| Pension accrued liability               | 3,508        |
| Federal net operating loss carryforward | 1,858        |
| Alternative minimum tax credit          | 240          |
| NH Business Enterprise Tax credits      | 23           |
| Other                                   | <u>3,125</u> |
| Total assets                            | <u>8,754</u> |

Net non-current deferred income tax liability \$ 20,625

We had a federal net operating loss in 2012 in the amount of approximately \$4.1 million. The federal tax benefit of the net operating loss is approximately \$1.4 million, of which approximately \$200,000 was carried back to the 2011 tax year, and approximately \$1.2 million can be carried forward until the year 2032, and is included in deferred income taxes in the consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2012.

As of December 31, 2012, we estimated approximately \$240,000 of cumulative federal alternative minimum tax credits that may be carried forward indefinitely as a credit against our regular tax liability.

As of December 31, 2012, we had New Hampshire Business Enterprise Tax ("NHBET") credits of approximately \$23,000, which were earned in 2012 and expire in 2017. We anticipate that we will fully utilize these NHBET credits before they expire; therefore we have not recorded a valuation allowance related to these credits.

Investment tax credits resulting from utility plant additions are deferred and amortized. The unamortized investment tax credits are being amortized through the year 2033.

We had a regulatory liability related to income taxes of approximately \$846,000 as of December 31, 2012. This represents the estimated future reduction in revenues associated with deferred taxes which were collected at rates higher than the currently enacted rates and the amortization of deferred investment tax credits.

We made a review of our portfolio of uncertain tax positions. In this regard, an uncertain tax position represents our expected treatment of a tax position taken in a filed tax return, or planned to be taken in a future tax return, that has not been reflected in measuring income tax expense for financial reporting purposes. As a result of this review, we determined that we had no material uncertain tax positions. We will use tax planning strategies, if required, and when possible, to avoid the expiration of any future net operating loss and/or tax credits.

We file income tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction, the State of New Hampshire and the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. Our 2008, 2010 and 2011 tax years remain subject to examination by the Internal Revenue Service. Our tax year 2009 was audited by the Internal Revenue Service and the year was closed with no changes. Our 2008 through 2011 tax years remain subject to examination by the state jurisdictions.

Our practice is to recognize interest and/or penalties related to income tax matters in "Other, Net" in the Consolidated Statements of Income. We incurred no interest or penalties during the year ended December 31, 2012.

## Note 6 – Debt

Long-term debt as of December 31, 2012 consisted of the following:

(in thousands)

|                                                                                       |                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Unsecured note payable to City of Nashua, 5.75%, due 12/25/2041                       | \$ 117,925        |
| Unsecured senior note payable due to an insurance company<br>7.40%, due March 1, 2021 | 5,600             |
| Unsecured Business Finance Authority:                                                 |                   |
| Revenue Bond (2005 Series BC-4), 5.375%, due October 1, 2035                          | 12,130            |
| Revenue Bond (2005 Series BC-3), 5.00%, due April 1, 2018                             | 7,475             |
| Revenue Bond (2005 Series A), 4.70%, due October 1, 2035                              | 12,125            |
| Revenue Bond (Series 2005A), 4.70%, due January 1, 2035                               | 1,785             |
| Revenue Bond (Series 2005B), 4.60%, due January 1, 2030                               | 2,320             |
| Revenue Bond (Series 2005C), 4.50%, due January 1, 2025                               | 1,175             |
| Revenue Bond, 1997, 6.30%, due May 1, 2022                                            | 3,000             |
| Unsecured notes payable to bank, floating-rate, due March 1, 2030                     | 4,058             |
| Unsecured New Hampshire State Revolving Fund ("SRF") notes <sup>(1)</sup>             | <u>9,741</u>      |
| Total long-term debt                                                                  | 177,334           |
| Less current portion                                                                  | (2,780)           |
| Less original issue discount                                                          | <u>(275)</u>      |
| Total long-term debt, net of current portion                                          | <u>\$ 174,279</u> |

<sup>(1)</sup> SRF notes are due through 2033 at interest rates ranging from 1% to 4.488%. These notes are payable in 120 to 240 consecutive monthly installments of principal and interest. The 1% rate applies to construction projects still in process until the earlier of (i) the date of substantial completion of the improvements, or (ii) various dates specified in the note (such earlier date being the interest rate change date). Commencing on the interest rate change date, the interest rate changes to the lower of (i) the rate as stated in the note or (ii) 80% of the established 11 General Obligations Bond Index published during the specified time period before the interest rate change date.

The aggregate principal payment requirements subsequent to December 31, 2012 are as follows:

| (in thousands)      | Amount            |
|---------------------|-------------------|
| 2013                | \$ 2,780          |
| 2014                | 2,875             |
| 2015                | 2,998             |
| 2016                | 3,127             |
| 2017                | 3,265             |
| 2018 and thereafter | <u>162,289</u>    |
| Total               | <u>\$ 177,334</u> |

Several of Pennichuck Water's loan agreements contain a covenant that prevents Pennichuck Water from declaring dividends if Pennichuck Water does not maintain a minimum net worth of \$4.5 million. As of December 31, 2012, Pennichuck Water's net worth was \$130.9 million. Pennichuck Water Works also has debt issuance covenants whereby they must also maintain a maximum total debt to capital ratio of 65%, a maximum funded debt to net property, plant and equipment ratio of 60%, and an interest coverage ratio of at least 1.5; at December 31, 2012 the total debt to capital ratio was 28%, the funded debt to net property, plant and equipment ratio was 39%, and the interest coverage ratio was 3.17.

Pennichuck East's loan agreement for its \$4.1 million unsecured notes payable to a bank contains a minimum debt service coverage ratio requirement of 1.25; at December 31, 2012 this ratio was 1.69. Also, Pennichuck East is required to maintain a maximum ratio of total debt to total capitalization of 65%; at December 31, 2012 this ratio was 34%.

The Company's revolving credit loan facility with RBS Citizens which contains a covenant that requires the Company to maintain a minimum fixed charge coverage ratio of at least 1.0; at December 31, 2012 the fixed charge coverage ratio was 1.25. The Company is also required to maintain an equity capitalization ratio of not less than 35%; at December 31, 2012, the equity capitalization ratio was 52%. Under this agreement the Company is also precluded from declaring or paying dividends, or making any other payment or distribution of its equity without the bank's prior written consent, except for: (1) its obligations under Rate Order No. 25,292 as it pertains to the Company's specific obligations under the City Bond Fixed Revenue Requirement ("CBFRR") which provides for payments of approximately \$707,000 per month of the note payable to the City of Nashua (the "City"), and quarterly dividends to the City for the remainder of this annual obligation, as defined by the order; and (2) a specific allowance, under Rate Order No. 25,292, whereby the Company is allowed to make distributions to the City from current earnings and profits in excess of the CBFRR, to provide funds to allow the City to reimburse itself for the costs incurred by the City relating to its efforts in pursuing the eminent domain proceedings from January 2002 through August 2009, provided however that such amount shall not exceed \$500,000 in any fiscal year, or \$5,000,000 in the aggregate, of all such distributions.

Our short-term borrowing activity under this revolving credit loan facility for the period from January 1, 2012 to December 31, 2012 was:

|                                              |           |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------|
| (in thousands)                               |           |
| Established line as of December 31, 2012     | \$ 10,000 |
| Maximum amount outstanding during period     | -         |
| Average amount outstanding during period     | -         |
| Amount outstanding as of December 31, 2012   | -         |
| Weighted average interest rate during period | n/a       |
| Interest rate as of December 31, 2012        | n/a       |

As of December 31, 2012, we had a \$4.1 million interest rate swap which qualifies as a derivative. This financial derivative is designated as a cash flow hedge. This financial instru-



ment is used to mitigate interest rate risk associated with our outstanding \$4.1 million loan which has a floating interest rate based on the three-month London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") plus 1.75% as of December 31, 2012. The combined effect of the LIBOR-based borrowing formula and the swap produces an "all-in fixed borrowing cost" equal to 5.95%. The fair value of the financial derivative, as of December 31, 2012, included in our Consolidated Balance Sheets under "Deferred credits and other reserves" as "Other liabilities" was \$825,000. Changes in the fair value of this derivative were deferred in accumulated other comprehensive loss.

Swap settlements are recorded in the statement of income with the hedged item as interest expense. During the period from January 1, 2012 to December 31, 2012, \$157,000 was reclassified pre-tax from accumulated other comprehensive loss to interest expense as a result of swap settlements. We expect to reclassify approximately \$158,000, pre-tax, from accumulated other comprehensive loss to interest expense as a result of swap settlements, over the next twelve months.

#### **Note 7 – Transaction with the City of Nashua**

On January 25, 2012, in full settlement of an ongoing Eminent Domain lawsuit filed by the City of Nashua ("City") and with the approval of the New Hampshire Public Utilities Commission ("NHPUC"), the City acquired all of the outstanding shares of Pennichuck Corporation ("Pennichuck") and, thereby, indirect acquisition of its regulated subsidiaries. The total amount of the acquisition was \$150.6 million ("Acquisition Price") of which \$138.4 million was for the purchase of the outstanding shares, \$5.0 million for the establishment of a Rate Stabilization Fund, \$2.6 million for legal and due diligence costs, \$2.3 million for severance costs, \$1.3 million for underwriting fees, and \$1.0 million for bond discount and issue costs. The entire purchase of \$150.6 million was funded by General Obligation Bonds ("Bonds") issued by the City of Nashua. Pennichuck is not a party to the Bonds and has not guaranteed nor is obligated in any manner for the repayment of the Bonds. Pennichuck remains an independent corporation with an independent Board of Directors with the City of Nashua as its sole shareholder.

Pennichuck Water Works, Inc. ("PWW"), Pennichuck East Utility, Inc. ("PEU"), Pittsfield Aqueduct Company, Inc. ("PAC"), Pennichuck Water Service Corporation, and The Southwood Corporation will continue as subsidiaries of Pennichuck Corporation and PWW, PEU and PAC will continue as regulated companies under the jurisdiction of the New Hampshire Public Utilities Commission. The terms of the merger and the requisite accounting and rate-setting mechanisms were agreed to in the NHPUC Order 25,292 ("PUC Order") dated November 23, 2011.

#### **Transactions with Related Party – City of Nashua**

Pennichuck issued a promissory note to the City of Nashua in the amount of approximately \$120 million to be repaid over a thirty (30) year period with monthly payments of approximately \$707,000, including interest at 5.75%. Pennichuck recorded an additional

amount of approximately \$30.6 million as contributed capital. During 2012 dividends of approximately \$210,000 were declared and paid to the City. The remaining outstanding balance of the note payable to the City at December 31, 2012 was approximately \$117.9 million, as disclosed in Note 6 to these consolidated financial statements.

#### ***Rate Stabilization Fund – Restricted Cash***

As a part of the acquisition, Pennichuck agreed to contribute \$5,000,000 of the proceeds from the settlement transaction to PWW, which was used to establish a Rate Stabilization Fund ("RSF"), allowing for the maintenance of stable water utility rates and providing a mechanism to ensure the Company's continued ability to meet its obligations under the promissory note to the City, in the event of adverse revenue developments. Restricted cash consists of amounts set aside in the RSF account, and is adjusted monthly as required in the PUC Order.

#### ***Municipal Acquisition Regulatory Asset ("MARA")***

Pursuant to the PUC Order, Pennichuck established a new Regulatory asset (MARA) which represents the amount that the Acquisition Price exceeded the net book assets of Pennichuck's regulated subsidiaries (PWW, PEU, and PAC) at December 31, 2011. The initial amount of the MARA was approximately \$89 million for the regulated companies, offset by a non-regulated amount of approximately \$4.8 million. The MARA is to be amortized over a thirty (30) year period in the same manner as the principal amortization of the note to the City. The balance in the MARA at December 31, 2012 was approximately \$88.1 million, reduced by the non-regulated credit of approximately \$4.8 million.

#### **Note 8 – Sale of Land**

On January 24, 2012, Southwood sold a 38-acre parcel of undeveloped land for approximately \$2.2 million. The resulting net gain from this transaction of approximately \$1.6 million, is included in gain on sale of land on the accompanying consolidated statement of income.

#### **Note 9 – Subsequent Events**

The Company has evaluated the events and transactions that have occurred through March 4, 2013, the date that these financial statements were available for issuance, and noted no items requiring an adjustment to the financial statements or additional disclosure.



**Pennichuck Corporation and Subsidiaries**  
**Audited Consolidated Financial Statements**  
**December 31, 2011 and 2010**



## **Reports and Financial Statements**

|                                                         |   |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---|
| Independent Auditors' Report                            | 1 |
| Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm | 2 |
| Consolidated Balance Sheets                             | 3 |
| Consolidated Statements of Income                       | 5 |
| Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income         | 6 |
| Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity         | 7 |
| Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows                   | 8 |

## **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

|         |                                                                                                   |    |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Note 1  | Description of Business, Acquisition of Company and<br>Summary of Significant Accounting Policies | 10 |
| Note 2  | Post-retirement Benefit Plans                                                                     | 14 |
| Note 3  | Stock-based Compensation Plans                                                                    | 20 |
| Note 4  | Commitments and Contingencies                                                                     | 23 |
| Note 5  | Shareholder Rights Plan                                                                           | 23 |
| Note 6  | Financial Measurement and Fair Value of Financial Instruments                                     | 24 |
| Note 7  | Equity Investments in Unconsolidated Companies                                                    | 25 |
| Note 8  | Income Taxes                                                                                      | 25 |
| Note 9  | Debt                                                                                              | 27 |
| Note 10 | Subsequent Events                                                                                 | 29 |

### **Independent Auditors' Report**

Board of Directors and Stockholders  
Pennichuck Corporation

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheet of Pennichuck Corporation (the "Company") as of December 31, 2011, and the related statements of income, shareholders' equity, comprehensive income, and cash flows for the year then ended. These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Pennichuck Corporation as of December 31, 2011, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

*ParenteBeard LLC*

Malvern, Pennsylvania  
March 8, 2012

**Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

Board of Directors and Shareholders  
Pennichuck Corporation

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheet of Pennichuck Corporation (the "Company") as of December 31, 2010, and the related consolidated statements of income, shareholders' equity, comprehensive income, and cash flows for the year then ended. These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards as established by the Auditing Standards Board (United States) and the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Pennichuck Corporation as of December 31, 2010, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for the year then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

*ParenteBeard LLC*

Reading, Pennsylvania  
March 4, 2011



**PENNICHUCK CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**  
(in thousands, except share data)

|                                                                                       | As of December 31, |                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
|                                                                                       | 2011               | 2010              |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                                                         |                    |                   |
| Property, Plant and Equipment, net                                                    | \$ 161,323         | \$ 158,796        |
| Current Assets:                                                                       |                    |                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                                             | 2,987              | 2,383             |
| Accounts receivable, net of allowance of \$52 and \$54 in 2011 and 2010, respectively | 2,223              | 2,153             |
| Unbilled revenues                                                                     | 3,355              | 2,389             |
| Materials and supplies                                                                | 814                | 743               |
| Deferred and refundable income taxes                                                  | 68                 | 717               |
| Prepaid expenses                                                                      | 1,804              | 1,307             |
| Total Current Assets                                                                  | 11,251             | 9,692             |
| Other Assets:                                                                         |                    |                   |
| Deferred land costs                                                                   | 2,550              | 2,497             |
| Deferred charges and other assets                                                     | 14,163             | 10,502            |
| Investment in real estate partnership                                                 | 113                | 114               |
| Total Other Assets                                                                    | 16,826             | 13,113            |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                                                                   | <b>\$ 189,400</b>  | <b>\$ 181,601</b> |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.



**PENNICHUCK CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS - CONTINUED**  
(in thousands, except share data)

|                                                                                                                                                   | As of December 31, |                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                   | 2011               | 2010              |
| <b>SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>                                                                                                       |                    |                   |
| Shareholders' Equity:                                                                                                                             |                    |                   |
| Common stock—\$1 par value;                                                                                                                       |                    |                   |
| Authorized—11,500,000 shares in 2011 and 2010;                                                                                                    |                    |                   |
| Issued— 4,695,757 and 4,677,105 shares, respectively;                                                                                             |                    |                   |
| Outstanding— 4,694,555 and 4,675,903 shares, respectively                                                                                         | \$ 4,696           | \$ 4,677          |
| Additional paid in capital                                                                                                                        | 41,689             | 41,312            |
| Retained earnings                                                                                                                                 | 11,132             | 10,488            |
| Accumulated other comprehensive loss                                                                                                              | (500)              | (189)             |
| Treasury stock, at cost; 1,202 shares in 2011 and 2010                                                                                            | (138)              | (138)             |
| Total Shareholders' Equity                                                                                                                        | 56,879             | 56,150            |
| Preferred stock, \$100 par value, 15,000 shares authorized; and, no<br>par value, 100,000 shares authorized, no shares issued in 2011<br>and 2010 | —                  | —                 |
| Commitments and contingencies (Note 4)                                                                                                            |                    |                   |
| Long-term Debt, Less Current Portion                                                                                                              | 59,437             | 59,809            |
| Current Liabilities:                                                                                                                              |                    |                   |
| Current portion of long-term debt                                                                                                                 | 1,096              | 1,062             |
| Accounts payable                                                                                                                                  | 1,068              | 1,972             |
| Accrued interest payable                                                                                                                          | 749                | 701               |
| Accrued wages and payroll withholding                                                                                                             | 591                | 565               |
| Accrued liability - retainage                                                                                                                     | 191                | 178               |
| Other current liabilities                                                                                                                         | 304                | 406               |
| Total Current Liabilities                                                                                                                         | 3,999              | 4,884             |
| Deferred Credits and Other Reserves:                                                                                                              |                    |                   |
| Deferred income taxes                                                                                                                             | 21,437             | 19,180            |
| Deferred investment tax credits                                                                                                                   | 702                | 735               |
| Regulatory liability                                                                                                                              | 868                | 890               |
| Post-retirement health benefit obligation                                                                                                         | 3,217              | 1,708             |
| Accrued pension liability                                                                                                                         | 7,483              | 4,623             |
| Other liabilities                                                                                                                                 | 2,300              | 1,738             |
| Total Deferred Credits and Other Reserves                                                                                                         | 36,007             | 28,874            |
| Contributions in Aid of Construction                                                                                                              | 33,078             | 31,884            |
| <b>TOTAL SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>                                                                                                 | <b>\$ 189,400</b>  | <b>\$ 181,601</b> |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**PENNICHUCK CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME**  
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

|                                              | <u>Years Ended December 31,</u> |             |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
|                                              | <u>2011</u>                     | <u>2010</u> |
| Operating Revenues                           | \$ 38,327                       | \$ 36,492   |
| Operating Expenses:                          |                                 |             |
| Operations and maintenance                   | 18,795                          | 18,131      |
| Depreciation and amortization                | 4,240                           | 4,237       |
| Taxes other than income taxes                | 4,480                           | 4,028       |
| Total Operating Expenses                     | 27,515                          | 26,396      |
| Operating Income                             | 10,812                          | 10,096      |
| Eminent Domain and Merger-related Costs      | (764)                           | (514)       |
| Interest Expense                             | (3,278)                         | (3,369)     |
| Allowance for Funds Used During Construction | 6                               | 16          |
| Other, Net                                   | (14)                            | (49)        |
| Income Before Provision for Income Taxes     | 6,762                           | 6,180       |
| Provision for Income Taxes                   | 2,651                           | 2,399       |
| Net Income                                   | \$ 4,111                        | \$ 3,781    |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**PENNICHUCK CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME**  
(in thousands)

|                                                     | <b>Years Ended December 31,</b> |             |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
|                                                     | <b>2011</b>                     | <b>2010</b> |
| Net Income                                          | \$ 4,111                        | \$ 3,781    |
| Other Comprehensive Loss                            |                                 |             |
| Unrealized Loss on Derivatives                      | (688)                           | (459)       |
| Reclassification of Net Loss Realized in Net Income | 168                             | 145         |
| Income Tax Benefit Relating to                      |                                 |             |
| Other Comprehensive Income                          | 209                             | 125         |
| Other Comprehensive Loss                            | (311)                           | (189)       |
| Comprehensive Income                                | \$ 3,800                        | \$ 3,592    |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**PENNICHUCK CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY**  
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

|                                                                                                      | Common Stock<br>Shares | Amount   | Additional<br>Paid in<br>Capital | Retained<br>Earnings | Accumulated<br>Other<br>Comprehensive<br>(Loss) Income | Treasury<br>Stock |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Balances as of<br>December 31, 2009                                                                  | 4,652,260              | 4,652    | 40,619                           | 10,086               | —                                                      | (138)             |
| Net income                                                                                           | —                      | —        | —                                | 3,781                | —                                                      | —                 |
| Common stock offering                                                                                | —                      | —        | (6)                              | —                    | —                                                      | —                 |
| Dividend reinvestment plan                                                                           | 6,521                  | 7        | 136                              | —                    | —                                                      | —                 |
| Stock-based compensation                                                                             | —                      | —        | 239                              | —                    | —                                                      | —                 |
| Common dividends<br>declared—\$.725 per share                                                        | —                      | —        | —                                | (3,379)              | —                                                      | —                 |
| Exercise of stock options                                                                            | 18,324                 | 18       | 326                              | —                    | —                                                      | —                 |
| Tax effect of disqualifying<br>dispositions                                                          | —                      | —        | (2)                              | —                    | —                                                      | —                 |
| Other comprehensive<br>income:                                                                       |                        |          |                                  |                      |                                                        |                   |
| Unrealized loss on<br>derivatives, net of tax benefit<br>of \$(183)                                  | —                      | —        | —                                | —                    | (276)                                                  | —                 |
| Reclassification adjustment<br>for net loss realized in net<br>income, net of tax benefit<br>of \$58 | —                      | —        | —                                | —                    | 87                                                     | —                 |
| Balances as of<br>December 31, 2010                                                                  | 4,677,105              | \$ 4,677 | \$ 41,312                        | \$ 10,488            | \$ (189)                                               | \$ (138)          |
| Net income                                                                                           | —                      | —        | —                                | 4,111                | —                                                      | —                 |
| Stock-based compensation                                                                             | —                      | —        | 109                              | —                    | —                                                      | —                 |
| Common dividends<br>declared—\$.74 per share                                                         | —                      | —        | —                                | (3,467)              | —                                                      | —                 |
| Exercise of stock options                                                                            | 18,652                 | 19       | 240                              | —                    | —                                                      | —                 |
| Tax effect of disqualifying<br>dispositions                                                          | —                      | —        | 28                               | —                    | —                                                      | —                 |
| Other comprehensive<br>income:                                                                       |                        |          |                                  |                      |                                                        |                   |
| Unrealized loss on<br>derivatives, net of tax benefit<br>of \$(275)                                  | —                      | —        | —                                | —                    | (413)                                                  | —                 |
| Reclassification adjustment<br>for net loss realized in net<br>income, net of tax benefit<br>of \$66 | —                      | —        | —                                | —                    | 102                                                    | —                 |
| Balances as of<br>December 31, 2011                                                                  | 4,695,757              | \$ 4,696 | \$ 41,689                        | \$ 11,132            | \$ (500)                                               | \$ (138)          |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**PENNICHUCK CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**  
(in thousands)

|                                                                                                                     | <u>Years Ended December 31,</u> |                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
|                                                                                                                     | <u>2011</u>                     | <u>2010</u>       |
| <b>Operating Activities:</b>                                                                                        |                                 |                   |
| Net income                                                                                                          | \$ 4,111                        | \$ 3,781          |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:                                   |                                 |                   |
| Depreciation and amortization                                                                                       | 4,461                           | 4,459             |
| Amortization of original issue discount                                                                             | 12                              | 12                |
| Amortization of deferred investment tax credits                                                                     | (33)                            | (33)              |
| Provision for deferred income taxes                                                                                 | 2,465                           | 2,085             |
| Equity component of allowance for funds used during construction                                                    | (3)                             | (8)               |
| Undistributed loss in real estate partnership                                                                       | 5                               | 7                 |
| Stock-based compensation expense                                                                                    | 109                             | 239               |
| <b>Changes in assets and liabilities:</b>                                                                           |                                 |                   |
| Increase in accounts receivable and unbilled revenues                                                               | (1,036)                         | (191)             |
| Decrease (increase) in refundable income taxes                                                                      | 649                             | (643)             |
| Increase in materials and supplies                                                                                  | (71)                            | (16)              |
| Increase in prepaid expenses                                                                                        | (497)                           | (137)             |
| (Increase) decrease in deferred charges and other assets                                                            | (3,544)                         | 286               |
| (Decrease) increase in accounts payable and deferred revenue                                                        | (907)                           | 868               |
| Increase (decrease) in accrued interest payable                                                                     | 48                              | (20)              |
| Increase in other                                                                                                   | 4,350                           | 700               |
| Net cash provided by operating activities                                                                           | <u>10,119</u>                   | <u>11,389</u>     |
| <b>Investing Activities:</b>                                                                                        |                                 |                   |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment, including debt component of allowance for funds used during construction | (5,907)                         | (8,507)           |
| Proceeds from sales of property, plant and equipment                                                                | —                               | 50                |
| Increase in investment in real estate partnership and deferred land costs                                           | (57)                            | (30)              |
| Net cash used in investing activities                                                                               | <u>\$ (5,964)</u>               | <u>\$ (8,487)</u> |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**PENNICHUCK CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS - CONTINUED**  
(in thousands)

|                                                                       | <b>Years Ended December 31,</b> |             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
|                                                                       | <b>2011</b>                     | <b>2010</b> |
| <b>Financing Activities:</b>                                          |                                 |             |
| Payments on long-term debt                                            | \$ (1,184)                      | \$ (6,227)  |
| Contributions in aid of construction                                  | 5                               | 259         |
| Proceeds from long-term borrowings                                    | 851                             | 6,833       |
| Debt issuance costs                                                   | (43)                            | (54)        |
| Proceeds from issuance of common stock and dividend reinvestment plan | 287                             | 479         |
| Dividends paid                                                        | (3,467)                         | (3,379)     |
| Net cash used in financing activities                                 | (3,551)                         | (2,089)     |
| Increase in cash and cash equivalents                                 | 604                             | 813         |
| Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year                          | 2,383                           | 1,570       |
| Cash and cash equivalents, end of year                                | \$ 2,987                        | \$ 2,383    |

Supplemental disclosure on cash flow and non-cash items for the two years ended December 31, 2011 and 2010 is presented below.

| (in thousands)                                   | <b>Years Ended December 31,</b> |             |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
|                                                  | <b>2011</b>                     | <b>2010</b> |
| <b>Cash paid (refunded) during the year for:</b> |                                 |             |
| Interest                                         | \$ 2,996                        | \$ 3,156    |
| Income taxes                                     | (436)                           | 746         |
| <b>Non-cash items:</b>                           |                                 |             |
| Contributions in aid of construction             | 1,897                           | 680         |
| Forgiveness of debt                              | 20                              | 8           |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

## **PENNICHUCK CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

### **NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

#### **Note 1 – Description of Business, Acquisition of Company and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

##### **Description of Business:**

Pennichuck Corporation (our “Company,” “we,” or “our”) is a holding company headquartered in Merrimack, New Hampshire with five wholly-owned operating subsidiaries: Pennichuck Water Works, Inc., (“Pennichuck Water”) Pennichuck East Utility, Inc., (“Pennichuck East”) and Pittsfield Aqueduct Company, Inc. (collectively referred to as our Company’s “utility subsidiaries”), which are involved in regulated water supply and distribution to customers in New Hampshire; Pennichuck Water Service Corporation (“Service Corporation”) which conducts non-regulated water-related services; and The Southwood Corporation (“Southwood”) which owns several parcels of undeveloped land.

Our Company’s utility subsidiaries are engaged principally in the collection, storage, treatment and distribution of potable water to approximately 34,200 customers throughout the State of New Hampshire. The utility subsidiaries, which are regulated by the New Hampshire Public Utilities Commission (the “NHPUC”), are subject to the provisions of Accounting Standards Codification (“ASC”) Topic 980 “*Regulated Operations*.”

##### **Acquisition of Company:**

On January 25, 2012, the City of Nashua, New Hampshire (the “City”) completed its acquisition of all of the outstanding voting securities of our Company in a merger transaction pursuant to the Agreement and Plan of Merger (the “Merger Agreement”) dated as of November 11, 2010 between our Company and the City. The Merger Agreement provided for the purchase of all the outstanding common stock and common stock equivalents of our Company for \$29.00 per share, or approximately \$138 million in cash.

In connection with the Merger Agreement, the City and our Company agreed that this transaction constitutes full settlement of their eminent domain dispute. Shareholders of our Company approved the Merger Agreement at a Special Shareholder Meeting on June 15, 2011 and the NHPUC issued its order, which became effective December 23, 2011, approving the acquisition by the City on November 23, 2011.

##### **Summary of Significant Accounting Policies:**

###### ***(a) Basis of Presentation***

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of our Company and its wholly-owned subsidiaries. All significant intercompany transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

###### ***(b) Use of Estimates in the Preparation of Financial Statements***

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that

affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

**(c) Property, Plant and Equipment**

Property, plant and equipment, which includes principally the water utility assets of our Company's utility subsidiaries, is recorded at cost plus an allowance for funds used during construction on major, long-term projects and includes property funded with contributions in aid of construction. The provision for depreciation is computed on the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets which range from five to 91 years. The weighted average composite depreciation rate was 2.5% in 2011 and 2010. The components of property, plant and equipment as of December 31, 2011 and 2010 were as follows:

| (in thousands)                                                          | 2011       | 2010       | Useful<br>Lives<br>(in years) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------------------------|
| Utility Property:                                                       |            |            |                               |
| Land and land rights                                                    | \$ 2,946   | \$ 2,994   |                               |
| Source of supply                                                        | 49,729     | 49,304     | 34-75                         |
| Pumping & purification                                                  | 28,427     | 28,072     | 15-35                         |
| Transmission & distribution, including<br>services, meters and hydrants | 115,335    | 109,817    | 40-91                         |
| General and other equipment                                             | 9,947      | 9,496      | 7-75                          |
| Intangible plant                                                        | 760        | 747        | 20                            |
| Construction work in progress                                           | 563        | 684        |                               |
| Total utility property                                                  | 207,707    | 201,114    |                               |
| Total non-utility property                                              | 5          | 5          | 5                             |
| Total property, plant & equipment                                       | 207,712    | 201,119    |                               |
| Less accumulated depreciation                                           | (46,389)   | (42,323)   |                               |
| Property, plant and equipment, net                                      | \$ 161,323 | \$ 158,796 |                               |

Maintenance, repairs and minor improvements are charged to expense as incurred. Improvements which significantly increase the value of property, plant and equipment are capitalized.

**(d) Cash and Cash Equivalents**

Cash and cash equivalents generally consist of cash, money market funds and other short-term liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less.

**(e) Concentration of Credit Risks**

Financial instruments that subject our Company to credit risk consist primarily of cash and accounts receivable. Our cash balances are invested both in a money market fund consisting of government-backed securities and in a financial institution insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC"). Our accounts receivable balances primarily represent amounts due from the residential, commercial and industrial customers of our regulated water utility operations as well as receivables from our Service Corporation customers.



***(f) Accounts receivable***

Accounts receivable are recorded at the invoiced amounts. The allowance for doubtful accounts is our best estimate of the amount of probable credit losses in our existing accounts receivable, and is determined based on historical write-off experience and the aging of account balances. We review the allowance for doubtful accounts quarterly. Account balances are written off against the allowance when it is probable the receivable will not be recovered.

***(g) Unbilled Revenues***

We read our customer meters on a monthly basis and record revenues based on meter reading results. Information from the last meter reading date is used to estimate the value of unbilled revenues through the end of the accounting period. Estimates of water utility revenues for water delivered to customers but not yet billed are accrued at the end of each accounting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

***(h) Materials and Supplies***

Inventory is stated at the lower of cost, using the average cost method, or market.

***(i) Deferred Land Costs***

Included in deferred land costs is our Company's original basis in its undeveloped landholdings and any land improvement costs, which are stated at the lower of cost or market. All costs associated with real estate and land projects are capitalized and allocated to the project to which the costs relate. Administrative labor and the related fringe benefit costs attributable to the acquisition, active development and construction of land parcels are capitalized as Deferred Land Costs. No labor and benefits were capitalized for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2010.

***(j) Deferred Charges and Other Assets***

Deferred charges include certain regulatory assets and costs of obtaining debt financing. Regulatory assets are amortized over the periods they are recovered through NHPUC-authorized water rates. Deferred financing costs are amortized over the term of the related bonds and notes. Our Company's utility subsidiaries have recorded certain regulatory assets in cases where the NHPUC has permitted, or is expected to permit, recovery of these costs over future periods. Currently, the regulatory assets are being amortized over periods ranging from four to 25 years. Deferred charges and other assets as of December 31, 2011 and 2010 consisted of the following:

| (in thousands)                                              | 2011   | 2010   | Recovery<br>Period<br>(in years) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|----------------------------------|
| Regulatory assets:                                          |        |        |                                  |
| Source development charges                                  | \$ 876 | \$ 932 | 5-25                             |
| Miscellaneous studies                                       | 602    | 681    | 4-25                             |
| Sarbanes-Oxley costs                                        | 49     | 244    | 5                                |
| Unrecovered pension and post-retirement<br>benefits expense | 8,115  | 3,960  | (1)                              |
| Total regulatory assets                                     | 9,642  | 5,817  |                                  |

|                                              |           |           |     |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----|
| Franchise fees and other                     |           | 7         |     |
| Supplemental executive retirement plan asset | 692       | 636       | (1) |
| Deferred financing costs                     | 3,829     | 4,042     |     |
| Total deferred charges and other assets      | \$ 14,163 | \$ 10,502 |     |

(1) We expect to recover these amounts consistent with the anticipated expense recognition of these assets.

***(k) Treasury Stock***

Treasury stock held by our Company represents shares that were tendered by employees as payment for existing outstanding options. Treasury stock received is recorded at its fair market value when tendered.

***(l) Contributions in Aid of Construction ("CIAC")***

Under construction contracts with real estate developers and others, our Company's utility subsidiaries may receive non-refundable advances for the cost of installing new water mains. These advances are recorded as CIAC. The utility subsidiaries also record to Plant and CIAC the fair market value of developer installed mains and any excess of fair market value over the cost of community water systems purchased from developers. The CIAC account is amortized over the life of the property.

***(m) Revenues***

Standard charges for water utility services to customers are recorded as revenue, based upon meter readings and contract service, as services are provided. The majority of our Company's water revenues is based on rates approved by the NHPUC. Estimates of unbilled service revenues are recorded in the period the services are provided. Provision is made in the financial statements for estimated uncollectible accounts.

Non-regulated water management services include contract operations and maintenance, and water testing and billing services to municipalities and small, privately owned community water systems. Contract revenues are billed and recognized on a monthly recurring basis in accordance with agreed-upon contract rates. Revenues from unplanned additional work are based upon time and materials incurred in connection with activities not specifically identified in the contract, or for which work levels exceed contracted amounts.

Revenues from real estate operations, other than undistributed earnings or losses from equity method joint ventures, are recorded upon completion of a sale of real property. Our Company's real estate holdings outside of our regulated utilities are comprised primarily of undeveloped land.

***(n) Investment in Joint Venture***

Southwood uses the equity method of accounting for its investment in a joint venture in which it does not have a controlling interest. Under this method, Southwood records its proportionate share of losses under "Other, net" in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Income with a corresponding decrease in the carrying value of the investment. See Note 7, "Equity Investment in Unconsolidated Company" for further discussion of Southwood's equity investments.

**(o) Allowance for Funds Used During Construction ("AFUDC")**

AFUDC represents the estimated debt and equity costs of capital necessary to finance the construction of new regulated facilities. AFUDC consists of an interest component and an equity component. AFUDC is capitalized as a component of property, plant and equipment and has been reported separately in the Consolidated Statements of Income. The AFUDC rate was 7.38% in 2011 and 2010. The total amounts of AFUDC recorded for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2010 were as follows:

| (in thousands)            | 2011 | 2010  |
|---------------------------|------|-------|
| Debt (interest) component | \$ 3 | \$ 8  |
| Equity component          | 3    | 8     |
| Total AFUDC               | \$ 6 | \$ 16 |

**(p) Income Taxes**

Income taxes are recorded using the accrual method and the provision for federal and state income taxes is based on income reported in the consolidated financial statements, adjusted for items not recognized for income tax purposes. Provisions for deferred income taxes are recognized for accelerated depreciation and other temporary differences. A valuation allowance is provided to offset any net deferred tax assets if, based upon available evidence, it is more likely than not that some or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. Investment tax credits previously realized for income tax purposes are amortized for financial statement purposes over the life of the property, giving rise to the credit.

**(q) Recently Issued Accounting Standards**

We do not expect the adoption of any recently issued accounting pronouncements to have a material impact on our financial condition or results of operations.

**(r) Reclassifications**

Certain Consolidated Balance Sheet amounts as of December 31, 2010 have been reclassified to conform to the December 31, 2011 Consolidated Balance Sheet presentation. These reclassifications had no effect on total assets or total liabilities and relate to the reclassification of forgivable debt from other long-term liabilities to current and long-term debt. The Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the year ended December 31, 2010 also reflect these reclassifications.

**Note 2 – Post-retirement Benefit Plans**

**Pension Plan and Other Post-retirement Benefits**

We have a non-contributory, defined benefit pension plan (the "DB Plan") that covers substantially all employees. The benefits are based on years of service and participant compensation levels. Our funding policy is to contribute annual amounts that meet the requirements for funding under the U.S. Department of Labor's Pension Protection Act. Contributions are intended to provide not only for benefits attributed to service to date but also for those expected to be earned in the future.

We provide post-retirement medical benefits for eligible retired employees through one of two plans (collectively referred to as our "OPEB Plans"). For employees who retire on or after the normal retirement age of 65, benefits are provided through a post-retirement plan (the "Post-65 Plan"). For employees who retire prior to their normal retirement age and who have met certain age and service requirements, benefits are provided through a post-employment medical plan (the "Post-employment Plan"). Future benefits under the Post-65 Plan increase annually based on the actual percentage of wage and salary increases earned from the plan inception date to the normal retirement date. The benefits under the Post-employment Plan allow for the continuity of medical benefits coverage at group rates from the employee's retirement date until the employee becomes eligible for Medicare. The OPEB Plans are funded from the general assets of our Company.

Upon retirement, if a qualifying employee elects to receive medical benefits under one of our OPEB Plans, we pay a maximum monthly benefit is \$293 based on years of service.

The following table sets forth information regarding our DB Plan and our OPEB Plans as of, and for the years ended, December 31, 2011 and 2010:

| (in thousands)                    | DB Plan            |           | OPEB Plans         |          |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------------|----------|
|                                   | as of December 31, |           | as of December 31, |          |
|                                   | 2011               | 2010      | 2011               | 2010     |
| Projected benefit obligation      | \$ 15,648          | \$ 12,151 | \$ 3,975           | \$ 2,482 |
| Employer contribution             | 1,032              | 514       | 52                 | 42       |
| Benefits paid, excluding expenses | (252)              | (227)     | (52)               | (42)     |
| Fair value of plan assets         | 8,165              | 7,528     | 727                | 734      |
| Accumulated benefit obligation    | 13,696             | 10,728    | n/a                | n/a      |
| Funded status                     | (7,483)            | (4,623)   | (3,249)            | (1,748)  |
| Net periodic benefit cost         | 996                | 895       | 294                | 210      |

Amounts of the funded status recognized in the Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2011 and 2010 consisted of:

|                       |            |            |            |            |
|-----------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Current liability     | \$ —       | \$ —       | \$ (31)    | \$ (40)    |
| Non-current liability | (7,483)    | (4,623)    | (3,218)    | (1,708)    |
| Total                 | \$ (7,483) | \$ (4,623) | \$ (3,249) | \$ (1,748) |

Changes in plan assets and benefit obligations recognized in regulatory assets, for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2010, were as follows:

| (in thousands)                                     | DB Plan            |          | OPEB Plans         |         |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------------|---------|
|                                                    | as of December 31, |          | as of December 31, |         |
|                                                    | 2011               | 2010     | 2011               | 2010    |
| Regulatory asset balance, beginning of year        | \$ 4,011           | \$ 3,799 | \$ (51)            | \$ 68   |
| Net actuarial loss/(gain) incurred during the year | 3,087              | 367      | 823                | (106)   |
| Prior service cost incurred during the year        | —                  | —        | 471                | —       |
| Amortization of prior service cost                 | —                  | —        | (49)               | (22)    |
| Recognized net actuarial (gain)/loss               | (191)              | (155)    | 13                 | 9       |
| Regulatory asset/(liability) balance, end of year  | \$ 6,907           | \$ 4,011 | \$ 1,207           | \$ (51) |

The prior service cost incurred during 2011, as shown in the table above in the amount of \$471,000, resulted from two changes to the OPEB plans. The Post-65 Plan was changed as of January 1, 2011 increasing the basis for current payments, from the lesser of a premium rate or the maximum allowable benefit, to the maximum allowable benefit. The resulting increase in a liability of \$556,000 will be amortized over the future working lifetime of active employees. The Post-employment Plan was changed as of January 1, 2011 decreasing the Company's cost of medical premiums from 100% to 89%. The resulting decrease of \$85,000 will be amortized over the future working lifetime of active employees.

Amounts recognized in regulatory assets for the DB and OPEB Plans that have not yet been recognized as components of net periodic benefit cost of the following at December 31, 2011 and 2010, respectively:

| (in thousands)            | DB Plan            |          | OPEB Plans         |          |
|---------------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------------|----------|
|                           | as of December 31, |          | as of December 31, |          |
|                           | 2011               | 2010     | 2011               | 2010     |
| Net actuarial (gain)/loss | \$ 6,907           | \$ 4,011 | \$ 585             | \$ (251) |
| Prior service cost        | —                  | —        | 622                | 200      |
| Regulatory asset          | \$ 6,907           | \$ 4,011 | \$ 1,207           | \$ (51)  |

The key assumptions used to value benefit obligations and calculate net periodic benefit cost for our DB and OPEB Plans include the following:

|                                                                          | 2011   | 2010   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|
| Discount rate for net periodic benefit cost, beginning of year           | 5.50%  | 6.00%  |
| Discount rate for benefit obligations, end of year <sup>(a)</sup>        | 4.50%  | 5.50%  |
| Expected return on plan assets for the year (net of investment expenses) | 7.50%  | 7.50%  |
| Rate of compensation increase, beginning of year                         | 3.00%  | 3.00%  |
| Healthcare cost trend rate (applicable only to OPEB Plans)               | 10.50% | 11.00% |

- (a) An increase or decrease in the discount rate of 0.5%, would result in a change in the funded status as of December 31, 2011, for the DB Plan and the OPEB Plan's, of approximately \$1.3 million and \$384,000, respectively.

The estimated net actuarial loss for our DB Plan that will be amortized in 2012 from the regulatory assets into net periodic benefit costs is \$367,000. The estimated net actuarial loss and prior service cost for our OPEB Plans that will be amortized in 2012 from the regulatory assets into net periodic benefit costs is \$21,000 and \$49,000, respectively.

In establishing its investment policy, our Company has considered the fact that the DB Plan is a major retirement vehicle for its employees and the basic goal underlying the establishment of the policy is to provide that the assets of the Plan are invested in accordance with the asset allocation range targets to achieve our expected return on Plan assets. Our Company's investment strategy applies to its OPEB Plans as well as the DB Plan. Our expected long-term rate of return on DB Plan and OPEB Plan assets is based on the Plans' expected asset allocation, expected returns on various classes of Plan assets as well as historical returns.

The assets of our Post-65 Plan are held in two separate Voluntary Employee Beneficiary Association ("VEBA") trusts. We maintain our VEBA plan assets in directed trust accounts at a commercial bank.

The investment strategy for our DB Plan and our OPEB Plans utilizes several different asset classes with varying risk/return characteristics. The following table indicates the asset allocation percentages of the fair value of the DB Plan and OPEB Plans' assets for each major type of plan asset as of December 31, 2011 and 2010, as well as the targeted allocation range:

|                           | DB Plan |      |                        | OPEB Plans |      |                        |
|---------------------------|---------|------|------------------------|------------|------|------------------------|
|                           | 2011    | 2010 | Asset Allocation Range | 2011       | 2010 | Asset Allocation Range |
| Equities                  | 61%     | 67%  | 30% - 90%              | 64%        | 58%  | 30% - 90%              |
| Fixed income              | 39%     | 33%  | 25% - 65%              | 36%        | 42%  | 10% - 40%              |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 0%      | 0%   | 0% - 15%               | 0%         | 0%   | 0% - 15%               |
| Total                     | 100%    | 100% |                        | 100%       | 100% |                        |

The DB Plan held 21,000 shares of Pennichuck Corporation common stock as of December 31, 2011 and 2010, which is included in Equities in the table above. The fair value of this stock as of December 31, 2011 and 2010 was \$605,000 and \$575,000, respectively. Pennichuck Corporation stock held in the Plan represented 7.4% and 7.6% of the total DB Plan assets as of December 31, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

Management uses its best judgment in estimating the fair value of its financial instruments. However, there are inherent weaknesses in any estimation technique. Therefore, for substantially all financial instruments, the fair value estimates herein are not necessarily indicative of the amounts that we could have realized in a sales transaction for these instruments. The estimated fair value amounts have been measured as of year end and have not been reevaluated or updated for purposes of these financial statements subsequent to those respective dates.

Investments in PNNW common stock and mutual funds are stated at fair value by reference to quoted market prices. Money market funds are valued utilizing the Net Asset Value per unit based on the fair value of the underlying assets as determined by the directed trustee.

The DB Plan also holds assets under an immediate participation guarantee group annuity contract with a life insurance company. The assets under the contract are invested in pooled separate accounts and in a general investment account. The pooled separate accounts are valued based on net asset value per unit of participation in the fund and have no unfunded commitments or significant redemption restrictions at year-end. The value of these units is determined by the trustee based on the current market values of the underlying assets of the pooled separate accounts. Therefore, the value of the pooled separate accounts is deemed to be at estimated fair value.

The general investment account is not actively traded and significant other observable inputs are not available. The fair value of the general investment account is calculated by discounting the related cash flows based on current yields of similar instruments with comparable durations.

The methods described above may produce a fair value calculation that may not be indicative of net realizable value or reflective of future fair values. Furthermore, while the Plan's management believes the valuation methodologies are appropriate and consistent with other market participants, the use of different methodologies or assumptions to determine the fair value of certain investments could result in a different fair value measurement at the reporting date.

We use a fair value hierarchy which prioritizes the inputs to valuation methods used to measure fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurements).

The fair value of DB Plan and OPEB Plan assets by levels within the fair value hierarchy used as of December 31, 2011 was as follows:

| (in thousands)                    | <u>Totals</u>   | <u>Level 1</u> | <u>Level 2</u>  | <u>Level 3</u>  |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>DB Plan:</b>                   |                 |                |                 |                 |
| <b>Equities:</b>                  |                 |                |                 |                 |
| Pooled separate accounts          | \$ 4,358        | \$ —           | \$ 4,358        | \$ —            |
| PNNW common stock                 | 605             | 605            | —               | —               |
| <b>Fixed Income:</b>              |                 |                |                 |                 |
| General investment account        | 1,735           | —              | —               | 1,735           |
| Pooled separate accounts          | 1,451           | —              | 1,451           | —               |
| <b>Cash and cash equivalents:</b> |                 |                |                 |                 |
| Money market funds                | 16              | —              | 16              | —               |
| <b>Total Pension Plan</b>         | <b>\$ 8,165</b> | <b>\$ 605</b>  | <b>\$ 5,825</b> | <b>\$ 1,735</b> |

**OPEB Plans:****Mutual funds:**

|                                   |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Balanced/hybrid funds             | \$ 166          | \$ 166          | \$ —            | \$ —            |
| U.S. equity securities funds      | 239             | 239             | —               | —               |
| International equity funds        | 57              | 57              | —               | —               |
| Fixed income funds                | 264             | 264             | —               | —               |
| <b>Cash and cash equivalents:</b> |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Money market funds                | 1               | —               | 1               | —               |
| Total Post-retirement Plans       | \$ 727          | \$ 726          | \$ 1            | \$ —            |
| <b>Totals</b>                     | <b>\$ 8,892</b> | <b>\$ 1,331</b> | <b>\$ 5,826</b> | <b>\$ 1,735</b> |

The fair value of DB Plan and OPEB Plan assets by levels within the fair value hierarchy used as of December 31, 2010 was as follows:

| (in thousands)                    | <u>Totals</u>   | <u>Level 1</u>  | <u>Level 2</u>  | <u>Level 3</u>  |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>DB Plan:</b>                   |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Equities:</b>                  |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Pooled separate accounts          | \$ 4,438        | \$ —            | \$ 4,438        | \$ —            |
| PNNW common stock                 | 575             | 575             | —               | —               |
| <b>Fixed Income:</b>              |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| General investment account        | 1,850           | —               | —               | 1,850           |
| Pooled separate accounts          | 646             | —               | 646             | —               |
| <b>Cash and cash equivalents:</b> |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Money market funds                | 19              | —               | 19              | —               |
| Total Pension Plan                | \$ 7,528        | \$ 575          | \$ 5,103        | \$ 1,850        |
| <b>OPEB Plans:</b>                |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Mutual funds:</b>              |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Balanced/hybrid funds             | \$ 162          | \$ 162          | \$ —            | \$ —            |
| U.S. equity securities funds      | 177             | 177             | —               | —               |
| International equity funds        | 85              | 85              | —               | —               |
| Fixed income funds                | 309             | 309             | —               | —               |
| <b>Cash and cash equivalents:</b> |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Money market funds                | 1               | —               | 1               | —               |
| Total Post-retirement Plans       | \$ 734          | \$ 733          | \$ 1            | \$ —            |
| <b>Totals</b>                     | <b>\$ 8,262</b> | <b>\$ 1,308</b> | <b>\$ 5,104</b> | <b>\$ 1,850</b> |

Level 1: Based on quoted prices in active markets for identical assets.

Level 2: Based on significant observable inputs.

Level 3: Based on significant unobservable inputs.



The following table presents a year-end reconciliation of DB Plan assets measured and recorded at fair value on a recurring basis, using significant unobservable inputs (level 3):

| (in thousands)                                     | 2011     | 2010     |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Balance, Beginning of Year                         | \$ 1,850 | \$ 1,733 |
| Plan transfers                                     | 76       | 161      |
| Benefits paid                                      | (252)    | (227)    |
| Return on plan assets (net of investment expenses) | 61       | 183      |
| Balance, End of Year                               | \$ 1,735 | \$ 1,850 |

In order to satisfy the minimum funding requirements of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, applicable to defined benefit pension plans, we anticipate that we will contribute approximately \$1.2 million to the Plan in 2012.

The following maximum benefit payments, which reflect expected future service, as appropriate, are expected to be paid in the years indicated:

| (in thousands) | DB Plan  | OPEB Plans |
|----------------|----------|------------|
| 2012           | \$ 392   | \$ 78      |
| 2013           | 422      | 91         |
| 2014           | 484      | 99         |
| 2015           | 542      | 107        |
| 2016           | 679      | 120        |
| 2017-2021      | 4,537    | 864        |
| Total          | \$ 7,056 | \$ 1,359   |

Because we are subject to regulation in the state in which we operate, we are required to maintain our accounts in accordance with the regulatory authority's rules and regulations. In those instances, we follow the guidance of ASC 980 ("Regulated Operations"). Based on prior regulatory practice, we recorded underfunded DB Plan and OPEB Plan obligations as a regulatory asset and we expect to recover those costs in rates charged to customers.

#### Defined Contribution Plan

In addition to the defined benefit plan, we have a defined contribution plan covering substantially all employees. Under this plan, our Company matches 100% of the first 3% of each participating employee's salary contributed to the plan. The matching employer's contributions, recorded as operating expenses, were approximately \$211,000 and \$178,000 for 2011 and 2010, respectively.

#### Note 3 - Stock-based Compensation Plan

Share-based payments to employees from grants of stock options are recognized as compensation expense in the consolidated financial statements based on their fair value on the grant date. For purposes of calculating the fair value of each stock grant as of the date of grant, our Company uses the Black Scholes Option Pricing model.

The impact of stock-based compensation on the Consolidated Statements of Income for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2010 was as follows:

| (in thousands)                       | Years Ended December 31, |        |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------|
|                                      | 2011                     | 2010   |
| Stock-based compensation             | \$ 109                   | \$ 239 |
| Income taxes                         | (44)                     | (96)   |
| Stock-based compensation, net of tax | \$ 65                    | \$ 143 |

The total compensation cost related to non-vested stock option awards was approximately \$34,000, net of tax as of December 31, 2011. These costs will be recognized the first quarter of 2012.

We have periodically granted our officers and key employees incentive and non-qualified stock options on a discretionary basis pursuant to two stock option plans, the 1995 Stock Option Plan (the "1995 Plan") and the Amended and Restated 2000 Stock Option Plan. On May 6, 2009, our shareholders approved an amendment to and restatement of the Amended and Restated 2000 Stock Option Plan to also allow for the issuance of restricted stock. As amended and restated, the plan has been renamed the 2009 Equity Incentive Plan (the "2009 Plan").

The 1995 Plan permits the granting of both incentive stock options and non-qualified stock options to employees at a price per share equivalent to the market value at the date of the grant. Options become exercisable immediately following the grant and expire ten years from the date of grant. As of December 31, 2011, no further shares were available for grant under the 1995 Plan.

The 2009 Plan provides for the granting of incentive stock options to employees and non-qualified stock options to employees and directors at a price per share equivalent to the market value at the date of the grant. Option grants have varying vesting schedules and expire ten years from the date of grant. The 2009 Plan also authorizes the granting of restricted stock awards to employees and directors. Originally, there were 500,000 total shares of common stock subject to issuance under the 2009 Plan. As of December 31, 2011 and 2010, 111,934 shares remained available for future grant under the 2009 Plan.

The following table summarizes the activity under the stock option plans for the two-year period ended December 31, 2011.

|                                             | <u>Number of Shares</u> | <u>Price per Share</u> | <u>Average Price per Share</u> |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Options outstanding as of December 31, 2009 | 222,691                 | \$ 15.29-22.51         | \$ 19.61                       |
| Granted                                     | 71,900                  | 20.11-21.14            | 20.54                          |
| Exercised                                   | (26,182)                | 15.29-22.22            | 19.80                          |
| Canceled/forfeited                          | —                       | —                      | —                              |
| Options outstanding as of December 31, 2010 | 268,409                 | 15.29-22.51            | 19.84                          |
| Granted                                     | —                       | —                      | —                              |
| Exercised                                   | (28,448)                | 15.29-21.24            | 18.81                          |
| Canceled/forfeited                          | —                       | —                      | —                              |
| Options outstanding as of December 31, 2011 | 239,961                 | \$ 17.64-22.51         | \$ 19.96                       |
| Exercisable as of December 31, 2010         | 189,778                 | \$ 15.29-22.51         | \$ 19.92                       |
| Exercisable as of December 31, 2011         | 199,362                 | 17.64-22.51            | 20.09                          |

The following table summarizes information about stock options outstanding and exercisable as of December 31, 2011.

| <u>Options Outstanding</u> |                                          |                                              |                                                  | <u>Options Exercisable</u>               |                                                  |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| <u>Exercise Price</u>      | <u>Number Outstanding As of 12/31/11</u> | <u>Remaining Contractual Life (in years)</u> | <u>Weighted Average Exercise Price Per Share</u> | <u>Number Exercisable As of 12/31/11</u> | <u>Weighted Average Exercise Price Per Share</u> |
| \$ 20.25                   | 1,067                                    | 0.07                                         | \$ 20.25                                         | 1,067                                    | \$ 20.25                                         |
| 20.14                      | 19,602                                   | 1.76                                         | 20.14                                            | 19,602                                   | 20.14                                            |
| 21.24                      | 20,668                                   | 2.07                                         | 21.24                                            | 20,668                                   | 21.24                                            |
| 19.67                      | 16,935                                   | 3.08                                         | 19.67                                            | 16,935                                   | 19.67                                            |
| 19.51                      | 16,500                                   | 3.94                                         | 19.51                                            | 16,500                                   | 19.51                                            |
| 19.00                      | 40,000                                   | 4.64                                         | 19.00                                            | 40,000                                   | 19.00                                            |
| 22.22                      | 6,000                                    | 6.52                                         | 22.22                                            | 6,000                                    | 22.22                                            |
| 22.51                      | 16,200                                   | 6.65                                         | 22.51                                            | 16,200                                   | 22.51                                            |
| 17.64                      | 32,365                                   | 7.08                                         | 17.64                                            | 19,697                                   | 17.64                                            |
| 20.11                      | 40,624                                   | 8.08                                         | 20.11                                            | 12,693                                   | 20.11                                            |
| 21.14                      | 30,000                                   | 8.24                                         | 21.14                                            | 30,000                                   | 21.14                                            |
|                            | <u>239,961</u>                           |                                              |                                                  | <u>199,362</u>                           |                                                  |

In accordance with the terms of the Merger Agreement, no options were granted in 2011. The weighted average fair value per share of options granted during 2010 was \$3.69. The fair value of each option grant was estimated on the date of grant using the following assumptions:

|                         | Years Ended December 31, |                   |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|
|                         | 2011                     | 2010              |
| Risk-free interest rate | —                        | 2.58 - 2.81%      |
| Expected dividend yield | —                        | 3.41 - 3.48%      |
| Expected lives          | —                        | 5.41 - 5.45 years |
| Expected volatility     | —                        | 25.37 - 25.41%    |

#### Note 4 - Commitments and Contingencies

##### Operating Leases

We lease our corporate office space as well as certain office equipment under operating lease agreements. Total rent expense was approximately \$320,000 and \$346,000 for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

Our remaining non-cancelable lease commitments for our corporate office space and leased equipment as of December 31, 2011 were as follows:

| (in thousands) | Amount |
|----------------|--------|
| 2012           | \$ 303 |
| 2013           | 170    |
| 2014           | —      |
| 2015           | —      |
| 2016           | —      |
| Total          | \$ 473 |

#### Note 5 - Shareholder Rights Plan

On April 20, 2000, our Board of Directors ("Board") adopted a Shareholder Rights Plan ("Rights Plan") and declared a dividend of one preferred share purchase right ("Right") for each outstanding share of common stock, \$1.00 par value. The Rights would have become exercisable in the event that a person or group acquired, or commenced a tender or exchange offer to acquire, more than 15% (up to 20% with the prior approval of the Board) of our Company's outstanding common stock.

Effective October 29, 2010, our Board voted unanimously to extend the expiration date of the Rights under the Rights Plan from November 1, 2010 to the date of the 2011 annual meeting of our Company's shareholders, which was held on May 5, 2011. The Board did not propose any further extension of the expiration date of the Rights beyond the 2011 annual meeting and, accordingly, the Rights expired on May 5, 2011.

## Note 6 – Financial Measurement and Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Management uses its best judgment in estimating the fair value of its financial instruments. However, there are inherent weaknesses in any estimation technique. Therefore, for substantially all financial instruments, the fair value estimates herein are not necessarily indicative of the amounts that we could have realized in a sales transaction for these instruments. The estimated fair value amounts have been measured as of their respective year ends and have not been reevaluated or updated for purposes of these financial statements subsequent to those respective dates.

We use a fair value hierarchy which prioritizes the inputs to valuation methods used to measure fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurements). The three levels of fair value hierarchy are as follows:

Level 1: Based on quoted prices in active markets for identical assets.

Level 2: Based on significant observable inputs.

Level 3: Based on significant unobservable inputs.

An asset or liability's level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement.

For assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis, the fair value measurement by levels within the fair value hierarchy used as of December 31, 2011 and 2010 was as follows:

| (in thousands)     | December 31, 2011 | Level 1 | Level 2  | Level 3 |
|--------------------|-------------------|---------|----------|---------|
| Interest rate swap | \$ (834)          | \$ —    | \$ (834) | \$ —    |

  

| (in thousands)     | December 31, 2010 | Level 1 | Level 2  | Level 3 |
|--------------------|-------------------|---------|----------|---------|
| Interest rate swap | \$ (314)          | \$ —    | \$ (314) | \$ —    |

The carrying value of certain financial instruments included in the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheets, along with the related fair value, as of December 31, 2011 and 2010 was as follows:

| (in thousands)               | 2011           |             | 2010           |             |
|------------------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|
|                              | Carrying Value | Fair Value  | Carrying Value | Fair Value  |
| Liabilities:                 |                |             |                |             |
| Long-term debt               | \$ (60,533)    | \$ (55,169) | \$ (60,871)    | \$ (56,465) |
| Interest rate swap liability | (834)          | (834)       | (314)          | (314)       |

The fair value of long-term debt has been determined by discounting the future cash flows using current market interest rates for similar financial instruments of the same duration. The fair value for long-term debt shown above does not purport to represent the amounts at which those debt obligations would be settled. The fair market value of our interest rate swap represents the estimated cost to terminate this agreement as of December 31, 2011 and 2010 based upon the then-current interest rates and the related credit risk.

The carrying values of our Cash and Cash Equivalents, Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable approximate their fair values because of their short maturity dates. The carrying value of our CIAC approximates its fair value because it is expected that this is the amount that will be recovered in future rates.

#### Note 7 - Equity Investment in Unconsolidated Company

As of December 31, 2011 and 2010, Southwood held a 50 percent ownership interest in a limited liability company known as HECOP IV. HECOP IV, whose assets and liabilities are not included in the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheets, owns approximately nine acres of undeveloped land in Merrimack, New Hampshire. The remaining ownership interest in HECOP IV is held by John P. Stabile II, principal owner of H.J. Stabile & Son, Inc. The short-term cash needs of HECOP IV are expected to be funded by its partners on an on-going basis and are not expected to be significant.

Southwood uses the equity method of accounting for its investment in HECOP IV and accordingly, its investment is adjusted for its share of losses. For the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2010, Southwood's share of losses from its investment in HECOP IV was approximately \$5,000 and \$7,000, respectively. Southwood's share of losses is included under "Other, net" in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Income.

#### Note 8 - Income Taxes

The components of the federal and state income tax provision as of December 31, 2011 and 2010 were as follows:

| (in thousands)                         | 2011     | 2010     |
|----------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Federal                                | \$ 2,108 | \$ 1,937 |
| State                                  | 576      | 495      |
| Amortization of investment tax credits | (33)     | (33)     |
| Total                                  | \$ 2,651 | \$ 2,399 |
| Current                                | \$ 331   | \$ 661   |
| Deferred                               | 2,320    | 1,738    |
| Total                                  | \$ 2,651 | \$ 2,399 |

The following is a reconciliation between the statutory federal income tax rate and the effective income tax rate for 2011 and 2010:

|                                        | 2011   | 2010   |
|----------------------------------------|--------|--------|
| Statutory federal rate                 | 34.0 % | 34.0 % |
| State tax rate, net of federal benefit | 5.6 %  | 5.3 %  |
| Permanent differences                  | (0.3)% | 0.1 %  |
| Amortization of investment tax credits | (0.5)% | (0.6)% |
| Other                                  | 0.4 %  | — %    |
| Effective tax rate                     | 39.2 % | 38.8 % |

The temporary items that give rise to the net deferred tax liability as of December 31, 2011 and 2010 were as follows:

| (in thousands)                                | 2011      | 2010      |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Liabilities:</b>                           |           |           |
| Property-related, net                         | \$ 24,708 | \$ 22,021 |
| Pension deferred asset                        | 2,736     | 1,589     |
| Other                                         | 1,765     | 1,116     |
| Total liabilities                             | 29,209    | 24,726    |
| <b>Assets:</b>                                |           |           |
| Pension accrued liability                     | 2,964     | 1,831     |
| Federal net operating loss carryforward       | 991       | 862       |
| Alternative minimum tax credit                | 384       | 374       |
| NH Business Enterprise Tax credits            | —         | 161       |
| Other                                         | 3,433     | 2,318     |
| Total assets                                  | 7,772     | 5,546     |
| Net non-current deferred income tax liability | \$ 21,437 | \$ 19,180 |

In determining the income reported in our consolidated financial statements, all merger-related costs, which totaled approximately \$832,000 in the aggregate as of December 31, 2011, have been expensed as incurred. Furthermore, based upon the nature and timing of such costs and without assuming that the planned merger will be completed, we have elected to treat such costs as timing differences in determining the provision for income taxes in our consolidated financial statements. Accordingly, we have recorded an income tax expense benefit for such costs in the same periods in which such costs have been incurred and recorded. Subsequent to year-end, the merger was completed; as a result, these costs may no longer be deductible and would be capitalized as part of the merger consideration.

We had a federal net operating loss in 2009 in the amount of approximately \$4.1 million with an estimated balance remaining to carry forward to 2012 in the amount of approximately \$2.9 million. The net operating loss can be carried forward until the year 2029. The benefit of the net operating loss carried forward is approximately \$991,000 and is included in deferred income taxes in the Consolidated Balance Sheet as of December 31, 2011.

As of December 31, 2011, we estimated approximately \$384,000 of cumulative federal alternative minimum tax credits that may be carried forward indefinitely as a credit against our regular tax liability.

Investment tax credits resulting from utility plant additions are deferred and amortized. The unamortized investment tax credits are being amortized through the year 2033.

We had a regulatory liability related to income taxes of approximately \$868,000 and \$890,000 as of December 31, 2011 and 2010, respectively. This represents the estimated future reduction in revenues associated with deferred taxes which were collected at rates higher than the currently enacted rates and the amortization of deferred investment tax credits.

We made a review of our portfolio of uncertain tax positions. In this regard, an uncertain tax position represents our expected treatment of a tax position taken in a filed tax return, or planned to be taken in a future tax return, that has not been reflected in measuring income tax expense for financial reporting purposes. As a result of this review, we determined that we had no material uncertain tax positions. We will use tax planning strategies, if required, and when possible, to avoid the expiration of any future net operating loss and/or tax credits.

We file income tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction, the State of New Hampshire and the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. Our 2008 and 2010 tax years remain subject to examination by the Internal Revenue Service. Our tax year 2009 was audited by the Internal Revenue Service and the year was closed with no changes. Our 2007 through 2010 tax years remain subject to examination by the state jurisdictions.

Our practice is to recognize interest and/or penalties related to income tax matters in "Other, Net" in the Consolidated Statements of Income. We recorded such interest and/or penalties during the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2010 in the amounts of approximately \$0 and \$0, respectively.

## Note 9 – Debt

Long-term debt as of December 31, 2011 and 2010 consisted of the following:

| (in thousands)                                                                          | 2011      | 2010      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Unsecured senior notes payable due to an insurance company:<br>7.40%, due March 1, 2021 | \$ 6,000  | \$ 6,400  |
| Unsecured Business Finance Authority:                                                   |           |           |
| Revenue Bond (2005 Series BC-4), 5.375%, due October 1, 2035                            | 12,140    | 12,290    |
| Revenue Bond (2005 Series BC-3), 5.00%, due April 1, 2018                               | 7,500     | 7,500     |
| Revenue Bond (2005 Series A), 4.70%, due October 1, 2035                                | 12,125    | 12,125    |
| Revenue Bond (Series 2005A), 4.70%, due January 1, 2035                                 | 1,810     | 1,810     |
| Revenue Bond (Series 2005B), 4.60%, due January 1, 2030                                 | 2,320     | 2,325     |
| Revenue Bond (Series 2005C), 4.50%, due January 1, 2025                                 | 1,175     | 1,180     |
| Revenue Bond (Series 2005D), 4.50%, due January 1, 2025                                 | 950       | 1,000     |
| Revenue Bond, 1997, 6.30%, due May 1, 2022                                              | 3,200     | 3,400     |
| Unsecured notes payable to bank, floating-rate, due March 1, 2030                       | 4,223     | 4,384     |
| Unsecured New Hampshire State Revolving Fund ("SRF") notes <sup>(1)</sup>               | 9,378     | 8,757     |
| Total long-term debt                                                                    | 60,821    | 61,171    |
| Less current portion                                                                    | (1,096)   | (1,062)   |
| Less original issue discount                                                            | (288)     | (300)     |
| Total long-term debt, net of current portion                                            | \$ 59,437 | \$ 59,809 |



<sup>(1)</sup> SRF notes are due through 2031 at interest rates ranging from 1% to 4.488%. These notes are payable in 120 to 240 consecutive monthly installments of principal and interest. The 1% rate applies to construction projects still in process until the earlier of (i) the date of substantial completion of the improvements, or (ii) various dates specified in the note (such earlier date being the interest rate change date). Commencing on the interest rate change date, the interest rate changes to the lower of (i) the rate as stated in the note or (ii) 80% of the established 11 General Obligations Bond Index published during the specified time period before the interest rate change date.

The aggregate principal payment requirements subsequent to December 31, 2011 are as follows:

| (in thousands)      | Amount    |
|---------------------|-----------|
| 2012                | \$ 1,096  |
| 2013                | 1,097     |
| 2014                | 1,108     |
| 2015                | 1,122     |
| 2016                | 1,136     |
| 2017 and thereafter | 55,262    |
| Total               | \$ 60,821 |

Certain covenants (as described below) in Pennichuck Water's and Pennichuck East's loan agreements and in our Bank of America revolving credit loan agreement effectively restrict our ability to upstream dividends from Pennichuck Water and Pennichuck East, as well as pay dividends to our shareholders.

Several of Pennichuck Water's loan agreements contain a covenant that prevents Pennichuck Water from declaring dividends if Pennichuck Water does not maintain a minimum net worth of \$4.5 million. As of December 31, 2011 and 2010, Pennichuck Water's net worth was \$54.4 million and \$53.1 million, respectively.

One of Pennichuck East's loan agreements contains a covenant that prevents Pennichuck East from declaring dividends if Pennichuck East does not maintain a minimum net worth of \$1.5 million. As of December 31, 2011 and 2010, Pennichuck East's net worth was \$6.5 million and \$7.0 million, respectively. Another one of Pennichuck East's loan agreements contains an issuance covenant that requires Pennichuck East to maintain an Earnings Available for Interest ratio of at least 1.5 to 1.0. Pennichuck East was not in compliance with this covenant as of December 31, 2011 and is not permitted to issue any new debt until such time that it passes this covenant.

Our Bank of America revolving credit loan facility contained a covenant that required our Company to maintain a minimum consolidated tangible net worth of \$46.4 million (\$37.0 million plus equity proceeds subsequent to December 2007). As of December 31, 2011, our consolidated tangible net worth was \$56.9 million. This revolving credit facility terminated in accordance with its terms on January 25, 2012 upon consummation of the merger.

Our short-term borrowing activity for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2010 were:

| (in thousands)                             | 2011      | 2010      |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Established line at year end               | \$ 12,000 | \$ 16,000 |
| Maximum amount outstanding during year     | —         | 645       |
| Average amount outstanding during year     | —         | 16        |
| Amount outstanding at year end             | —         | —         |
| Weighted average interest rate during year | n/a       | 3.25%     |
| Interest rate at year end                  | n/a       | n/a       |

In addition, Pennichuck East has a \$1.5 million revolving credit facility with a bank which was established on February 9, 2010. Borrowings under this facility are subject to variable interest rates equal to either a quoted rate at the time of any borrowings or LIBOR rates plus 1.75%, based upon the timeframe for which monies are borrowed, ranging from 30 days to nine months in duration. This facility matured on February 9, 2012, and no borrowings have been made against this facility during its existence.

As of December 31, 2011 and 2010, we had a \$4.2 million and \$4.4 million, respectively, interest rate swap which qualifies as a derivative. This financial derivative is designated as a cash flow hedge. This financial instrument is used to mitigate interest rate risk associated with our outstanding \$4.2 million and \$4.4 million loan which has a floating interest rate based on the three-month London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") plus 1.75% as of December 31, 2011 and 2010, respectively. The combined effect of the LIBOR-based borrowing formula and the swap produces an "all-in fixed borrowing cost" equal to 5.95%. The fair value of the financial derivative, as of December 31, 2011 and 2010, included in our Consolidated Balance Sheets under "Deferred credits and other reserves" as "Other liabilities" was \$834,000 and \$314,000, respectively. Changes in the fair value of this derivative were deferred in accumulated other comprehensive loss.

Swap settlements are recorded in the income statement with the hedged item as interest expense. During the twelve months ended December 31, 2011 and 2010, \$168,000 and \$145,000, respectively, was reclassified pre-tax from accumulated other comprehensive loss to interest expense as a result of swap settlements. We expect to reclassify approximately \$150,000, pre-tax, from accumulated other comprehensive loss to interest expense as a result of swap settlements, over the next twelve months.

#### Note 10 – Subsequent Events

##### Merger with the City of Nashua, New Hampshire

On January 25, 2012, the City completed its acquisition of all of the outstanding voting securities of our Company in a merger transaction pursuant to the Merger Agreement dated as of November 11, 2010 between our Company and the City. The Merger Agreement provided for the purchase of all the outstanding common stock and common stock equivalents of our Company for \$29.00 per share, or approximately \$138 million in cash, of which approximately \$2.2 million related to 238,894 stock options outstanding as of the transaction date.

##### Sale of land

On January 24, 2012, Southwood sold 38.26 acres of undeveloped land that it owned in Nashua, New Hampshire for \$2.2 million resulting in an estimated gain of approximately \$1.9 million.



UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549

**FORM 10-K**

(mark one)

☒ ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES  
EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For The Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2010

OR

☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES  
EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

Commission File Number 0-18552

**PENNICHUCK CORPORATION**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

New Hampshire  
(State or other jurisdiction  
of incorporation or organization)

02-0177370  
(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification No.)

25 Manchester Street  
Merrimack, New Hampshire 03054  
(603) 882-5191  
(Address and telephone number of principal executive offices)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class  
Common Stock, par value \$1.00 per  
share (and Preferred Stock Purchase  
Rights associated therewith)

Name of each exchange on which registered  
The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the  
Securities Act.

Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d)  
of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or  
15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the  
registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90  
days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web  
site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T  
 (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required  
 to submit and post such files). Yes ☐ No ☐

## **Item 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA**

### **Reports and Financial Statements**

|                                                                  |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting | 43 |
| Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm         | 44 |
| Consolidated Balance Sheets                                      | 47 |
| Consolidated Statements of Income                                | 49 |
| Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity                  | 50 |
| Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income                  | 52 |
| Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows                            | 53 |

### **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

|         |                                                                                                |    |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Note 1  | Description of Business, Acquisition of Company and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies | 55 |
| Note 2  | Postretirement Benefit Plans                                                                   | 61 |
| Note 3  | Stock-based Compensation Plans                                                                 | 69 |
| Note 4  | Commitments and Contingencies                                                                  | 71 |
| Note 5  | Business Segment Reporting                                                                     | 75 |
| Note 6  | Financial Measurement and Fair Value of Financial Instruments                                  | 77 |
| Note 7  | Equity Investments in Unconsolidated Companies                                                 | 78 |
| Note 8  | Income Taxes                                                                                   | 79 |
| Note 9  | Debt                                                                                           | 82 |
| Note 10 | Shareholder Rights Plan                                                                        | 84 |
| Note 11 | Quarterly Financial Data (unaudited)                                                           | 84 |

## **Pennichuck Corporation and Subsidiaries**

### **Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

Management of Pennichuck Corporation (the "Company") is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting. Internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that

- (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company;
- (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and the Board of Directors of the Company; and
- (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In assessing the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, management used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO") in Internal Control-Integrated Framework. As a result of management's assessment and based on the criteria in the framework, management has concluded that, as of December 31, 2010, the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective.

The Company's independent registered public accounting firm, ParenteBeard LLC, has issued an attestation report on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Their report appears on the following page.

/s/ Duane C. Montopoli

/s/ Thomas C. Leonard

Duane C. Montopoli  
*President and Chief Executive Officer*

Thomas C. Leonard  
*Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer*

March 4, 2011



## **Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

Board of Directors and Shareholders  
Pennichuck Corporation

We have audited Pennichuck Corporation's (the "Company") internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2010, based on criteria established in *Internal Control-Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). Pennichuck Corporation's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

An entity's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. An entity's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the entity; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the entity are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the entity; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the entity's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, Pennichuck Corporation maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2010, based on criteria established in *Internal Control-Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO).

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheets and the related statements of income, shareholders' equity, comprehensive income, and cash flows of Pennichuck Corporation, as well as the financial statement schedules listed in the accompanying index, and our report dated March 4, 2011 expressed an unqualified opinion.

/s/ ParenteBeard LLC

Reading, Pennsylvania

March 4, 2011



## Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Board of Directors and Shareholders  
Pennichuck Corporation

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Pennichuck Corporation (the "Company") as of December 31, 2010 and 2009, and the related consolidated statements of income, shareholders' equity, comprehensive income, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2010. In connection with our audits of the consolidated financial statements, we have also audited the financial statement schedules listed in the accompanying index. These consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedules are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedules based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Pennichuck Corporation as of December 31, 2010 and 2009, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2010, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Also, in our opinion, the financial statement schedules, when considered in relation to the basic consolidated financial statements taken as a whole, present fairly, in all material respects, the information set forth therein.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), Pennichuck Corporation's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2010, based on criteria established in *Internal Control—Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO), and our report dated March 4, 2011 expressed an unqualified opinion.

/s/ ParenteBeard LLC

Reading, Pennsylvania  
March 4, 2011

**PENNICHUCK CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**  
(in thousands, except share data)

|                                                                                       | As of December 31, |                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
|                                                                                       | 2010               | 2009              |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                                                         |                    |                   |
| Property, Plant and Equipment, net                                                    | \$ 158,796         | \$ 154,803        |
| Current Assets:                                                                       |                    |                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                                             | 2,383              | 1,570             |
| Accounts receivable, net of allowance of \$54 and \$53 in 2010 and 2009, respectively | 2,153              | 2,064             |
| Unbilled revenue                                                                      | 2,389              | 2,287             |
| Materials and supplies                                                                | 743                | 727               |
| Deferred and refundable income taxes                                                  | 717                | 1,636             |
| Prepaid expenses                                                                      | 1,307              | 1,170             |
| Total Current Assets                                                                  | 9,692              | 9,454             |
| Other Assets:                                                                         |                    |                   |
| Deferred land costs                                                                   | 2,497              | 2,474             |
| Deferred charges and other assets                                                     | 10,502             | 10,760            |
| Investment in real estate partnership                                                 | 114                | 114               |
| Total Other Assets                                                                    | 13,113             | 13,348            |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                                                                   | <b>\$ 181,601</b>  | <b>\$ 177,605</b> |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**PENNICHUCK CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS - CONTINUED**  
(in thousands, except share data)

|                                                                                                                                             | As of December 31, |                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
|                                                                                                                                             | 2010               | 2009              |
| <b>SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>                                                                                                 |                    |                   |
| Shareholders' Equity:                                                                                                                       |                    |                   |
| Common stock-\$1 par value                                                                                                                  |                    |                   |
| Authorized-11,500,000 shares in 2010 and 2009                                                                                               |                    |                   |
| Issued-4,677,105 and 4,652,260 shares, respectively                                                                                         |                    |                   |
| Outstanding-4,675,903 and 4,651,058 shares, respectively                                                                                    | \$ 4,677           | \$ 4,652          |
| Additional paid in capital                                                                                                                  | 41,312             | 40,619            |
| Retained earnings                                                                                                                           | 10,488             | 10,086            |
| Accumulated other comprehensive loss                                                                                                        | (189)              | —                 |
| Treasury stock, at cost; 1,202 shares in 2010 and 2009                                                                                      | (138)              | (138)             |
| Total Shareholders' Equity                                                                                                                  | 56,150             | 55,219            |
| Preferred stock, \$100 par value, 15,000 shares authorized; and, no par value, 100,000 shares authorized, no shares issued in 2010 and 2009 | —                  | —                 |
| <b>Commitments and contingencies (Note 4)</b>                                                                                               |                    |                   |
| Long-term Debt, Less Current Portion                                                                                                        | 59,666             | 54,279            |
| Current Liabilities:                                                                                                                        |                    |                   |
| Current portion of long-term debt                                                                                                           | 1,053              | 5,897             |
| Accounts payable                                                                                                                            | 1,972              | 1,104             |
| Accrued interest payable                                                                                                                    | 701                | 721               |
| Accrued wages and payroll withholding                                                                                                       | 565                | 269               |
| Accrued liability - retainage                                                                                                               | 178                | 480               |
| Other current liabilities                                                                                                                   | 406                | 391               |
| Total Current Liabilities                                                                                                                   | 4,875              | 8,862             |
| Deferred Credits and Other Reserves:                                                                                                        |                    |                   |
| Deferred income taxes                                                                                                                       | 19,180             | 18,776            |
| Deferred investment tax credits                                                                                                             | 735                | 768               |
| Regulatory liability                                                                                                                        | 890                | 839               |
| Postretirement health benefit obligation                                                                                                    | 1,708              | 1,656             |
| Accrued pension liability                                                                                                                   | 4,623              | 4,031             |
| Other liabilities                                                                                                                           | 1,890              | 1,549             |
| Total Deferred Credits and Other Reserves                                                                                                   | 29,026             | 27,619            |
| Contributions in Aid of Construction                                                                                                        | 31,884             | 31,626            |
| <b>TOTAL SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>                                                                                           | <b>\$ 181,601</b>  | <b>\$ 177,605</b> |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**PENNICHUCK CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME**  
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

|                                                                            | Years Ended December 31, |           |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|
|                                                                            | 2010                     | 2009      | 2008      |
| Operating Revenues                                                         | \$ 36,492                | \$ 32,772 | \$ 30,979 |
| Operating Expenses:                                                        |                          |           |           |
| Operations and maintenance                                                 | 18,131                   | 17,108    | 16,702    |
| Depreciation and amortization                                              | 4,237                    | 4,087     | 4,001     |
| Taxes other than income taxes                                              | 4,028                    | 3,585     | 2,866     |
| Total Operating Expenses                                                   | 26,396                   | 24,780    | 23,569    |
| Operating Income                                                           | 10,096                   | 7,992     | 7,410     |
| Eminent domain and merger-related costs                                    | (514)                    | (499)     | (217)     |
| Net (loss) earnings from investments accounted for under the equity method | (7)                      | (4)       | 3,390     |
| Other expense, net                                                         | (44)                     | (36)      | (110)     |
| Allowance for funds used during construction                               | 16                       | 149       | 453       |
| Interest income                                                            | 2                        | 1         | 187       |
| Interest expense                                                           | (3,369)                  | (3,658)   | (3,649)   |
| Income Before Provision for Income Taxes                                   | 6,180                    | 3,945     | 7,464     |
| Provision for Income Taxes                                                 | 2,399                    | 1,563     | 2,743     |
| Net Income                                                                 | \$ 3,781                 | \$ 2,382  | \$ 4,721  |
| Earnings Per Common Share:                                                 |                          |           |           |
| Basic                                                                      | \$ 0.81                  | \$ 0.56   | \$ 1.11   |
| Diluted                                                                    | \$ 0.80                  | \$ 0.55   | \$ 1.11   |
| Weighted Average Common Shares Outstanding                                 |                          |           |           |
| Basic                                                                      | 4,660,456                | 4,274,174 | 4,240,410 |
| Diluted                                                                    | 4,697,221                | 4,294,013 | 4,266,129 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**PENNICHUCK CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY**  
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

|                                                                                                      | Common Stock |          | Additional         | Retained  | Accumulated                             | Treasury |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|--------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------|----------|
|                                                                                                      | Shares       | Amount   | Paid in<br>Capital | Earnings  | Other<br>Comprehensive<br>Income (Loss) | Stock    |
| Balances as of<br>December 31, 2007                                                                  | 4,227,037    | \$ 4,227 | \$ 32,772          | \$ 8,761  | \$ (57)                                 | \$ (138) |
| Net income                                                                                           | —            | —        | —                  | 4,721     | —                                       | —        |
| Dividend reinvestment plan                                                                           | 7,073        | 7        | 151                | —         | —                                       | —        |
| Stock-based compensation                                                                             | —            | —        | 65                 | —         | —                                       | —        |
| Common dividends<br>declared—\$ .66 per share                                                        | —            | —        | —                  | (2,798)   | —                                       | —        |
| Exercise of stock options                                                                            | 19,288       | 19       | 104                | —         | —                                       | —        |
| Other comprehensive<br>loss:                                                                         |              |          |                    |           |                                         |          |
| Unrealized loss on<br>derivatives, net of tax benefit<br>of \$(70)                                   | —            | —        | —                  | —         | (105)                                   | —        |
| Reclassification adjustment<br>for net loss realized in net<br>income, net of tax benefit<br>of \$34 | —            | —        | —                  | —         | 51                                      | —        |
| Balances as of<br>December 31, 2008                                                                  | 4,253,398    | 4,253    | 33,092             | 10,684    | (111)                                   | (138)    |
| Net income                                                                                           | —            | —        | —                  | 2,382     | —                                       | —        |
| Common stock offering                                                                                | 387,000      | 387      | 7,149              | —         | —                                       | —        |
| Dividend reinvestment plan                                                                           | 5,793        | 6        | 124                | —         | —                                       | —        |
| Stock-based compensation                                                                             | —            | —        | 74                 | —         | —                                       | —        |
| Common dividends<br>declared—\$ .70 per share                                                        | —            | —        | —                  | (2,980)   | —                                       | —        |
| Exercise of stock options                                                                            | 6,069        | 6        | 72                 | —         | —                                       | —        |
| Tax effect of disqualifying<br>dispositions                                                          | —            | —        | 108                | —         | —                                       | —        |
| Other comprehensive<br>income:                                                                       |              |          |                    |           |                                         |          |
| Unrealized loss on<br>derivatives, net of tax benefit<br>of \$(6)                                    | —            | —        | —                  | —         | (9)                                     | —        |
| Reclassification adjustment<br>for net loss realized in net<br>income, net of tax benefit<br>of \$80 | —            | —        | —                  | —         | 120                                     | —        |
| Balances as of<br>December 31, 2009                                                                  | 4,652,260    | \$ 4,652 | \$ 40,619          | \$ 10,086 | \$ —                                    | \$ (138) |



**PENNICHUCK CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY - CONTINUED**  
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

|                                                                                             | Common Stock     |                 | Additional       | Retained         | Accumulated                       | Treasury        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
|                                                                                             | Shares           | Amount          | Paid in Capital  | Earnings         | Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) | Stock           |
| Balances as of December 31, 2009                                                            | 4,652,260        | \$ 4,652        | \$ 40,619        | \$ 10,086        | \$ —                              | \$ (138)        |
| Net income                                                                                  | —                | —               | —                | 3,781            | —                                 | —               |
| Common stock offering                                                                       | —                | —               | (6)              | —                | —                                 | —               |
| Dividend reinvestment plan                                                                  | 6,521            | 7               | 136              | —                | —                                 | —               |
| Stock-based compensation                                                                    | —                | —               | 239              | —                | —                                 | —               |
| Common dividends declared—\$ .725 per share                                                 | —                | —               | —                | (3,379)          | —                                 | —               |
| Exercise of stock options                                                                   | 18,324           | 18              | 326              | —                | —                                 | —               |
| Tax effect of disqualifying dispositions                                                    | —                | —               | (2)              | —                | —                                 | —               |
| Other comprehensive income:                                                                 |                  |                 |                  |                  |                                   |                 |
| Unrealized loss on derivatives, net of tax benefit of \$(183)                               | —                | —               | —                | —                | (276)                             | —               |
| Reclassification adjustment for net loss realized in net income, net of tax benefit of \$58 | —                | —               | —                | —                | 87                                | —               |
| Balances as of December 31, 2010                                                            | <u>4,677,105</u> | <u>\$ 4,677</u> | <u>\$ 41,312</u> | <u>\$ 10,488</u> | <u>\$ (189)</u>                   | <u>\$ (138)</u> |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**PENNICHUCK CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME**  
(in thousands)

|                                                                            | Years Ended December 31, |          |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|----------|
|                                                                            | 2010                     | 2009     | 2008     |
| Net income                                                                 | \$ 3,781                 | \$ 2,382 | \$ 4,721 |
| Other comprehensive (loss) income:                                         |                          |          |          |
| Unrealized loss on derivatives                                             | (459)                    | (15)     | (175)    |
| Reclassification of net loss realized in net income                        | 145                      | 200      | 85       |
| Income tax benefit (expense) relating to other comprehensive (loss) income | 125                      | (74)     | 36       |
| Other comprehensive (loss) income                                          | (189)                    | 111      | (54)     |
| Comprehensive income                                                       | \$ 3,592                 | \$ 2,493 | \$ 4,667 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**PENNICHUCK CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**  
(in thousands)

|                                                                                                                     | Years Ended December 31, |            |             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|-------------|
|                                                                                                                     | 2010                     | 2009       | 2008        |
| <b>Operating Activities:</b>                                                                                        |                          |            |             |
| Net income                                                                                                          | \$ 3,781                 | \$ 2,382   | \$ 4,721    |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:                                   |                          |            |             |
| Depreciation and amortization                                                                                       | 4,459                    | 4,286      | 4,201       |
| Amortization of original issue discount                                                                             | 12                       | 12         | 12          |
| Amortization of deferred investment tax credits                                                                     | (33)                     | (33)       | (33)        |
| Provision for deferred income taxes                                                                                 | 2,085                    | 2,012      | 2,100       |
| Equity component of allowance for funds used during construction                                                    | (8)                      | (65)       | (190)       |
| Undistributed loss in real estate partnership                                                                       | 7                        | 4          | 6           |
| Stock-based compensation expense                                                                                    | 239                      | 74         | 65          |
| Changes in assets and liabilities:                                                                                  |                          |            |             |
| (Increase) decrease in accounts receivable and unbilled revenue                                                     | (191)                    | 732        | (421)       |
| (Increase) decrease in refundable income taxes                                                                      | (643)                    | 586        | (972)       |
| (Increase) decrease in materials and supplies                                                                       | (16)                     | 162        | 259         |
| Increase in prepaid expenses                                                                                        | (137)                    | (36)       | (223)       |
| Decrease (increase) in deferred charges and other assets                                                            | 286                      | 1,829      | (1,940)     |
| Increase (decrease) in accounts payable                                                                             | 868                      | (222)      | (1,841)     |
| (Decrease) increase in accrued interest payable                                                                     | (20)                     | (83)       | 190         |
| Increase (decrease) in other                                                                                        | 775                      | (1,494)    | 2,152       |
| Net cash provided by operating activities                                                                           | 11,464                   | 10,146     | 8,086       |
| <b>Investing Activities:</b>                                                                                        |                          |            |             |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment, including debt component of allowance for funds used during construction | (8,507)                  | (8,168)    | (14,688)    |
| Proceeds from sales of property, plant and equipment                                                                | 50                       | 113        | —           |
| Increase in investment in real estate partnership and deferred land costs                                           | (30)                     | (21)       | (23)        |
| Distributions in excess of earnings in investment in real estate partnerships                                       | —                        | —          | 414         |
| Net cash used in investing activities                                                                               | \$ (8,487)               | \$ (8,076) | \$ (14,297) |



**PENNICHUCK CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS - CONTINUED**  
(in thousands)

|                                                                       | Years Ended December 31, |            |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|----------|
|                                                                       | 2010                     | 2009       | 2008     |
| <b>Financing Activities:</b>                                          |                          |            |          |
| Change in line of credit, net                                         | \$ —                     | \$ (1,465) | \$ 1,465 |
| Payments on long-term debt                                            | (6,302)                  | (5,309)    | (21,685) |
| Contributions in aid of construction                                  | 259                      | 41         | 118      |
| Proceeds from long-term borrowings                                    | 6,833                    | 687        | 21,780   |
| Debt issuance costs                                                   | (54)                     | (422)      | (889)    |
| Proceeds from issuance of common stock and dividend reinvestment plan | 479                      | 7,852      | 281      |
| Dividends paid                                                        | (3,379)                  | (2,980)    | (2,798)  |
| Net cash used in financing activities                                 | (2,164)                  | (1,596)    | (1,728)  |
| Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents                      | 813                      | 474        | (7,939)  |
| Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year                          | 1,570                    | 1,096      | 9,035    |
| Cash and cash equivalents, end of year                                | \$ 2,383                 | \$ 1,570   | \$ 1,096 |

Supplemental disclosure on cash flow and non-cash items for the three years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008 is presented below.

| (in thousands)                                   | 2010     | 2009       | 2008     |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------|------------|----------|
| <b>Cash paid (refunded) during the year for:</b> |          |            |          |
| Interest                                         | \$ 3,156 | \$ 3,530   | \$ 3,248 |
| Income taxes                                     | \$ 746   | \$ (1,084) | \$ 1,677 |
| <b>Non-cash items:</b>                           |          |            |          |
| Contributions in aid of construction             | \$ 680   | \$ 346     | \$ 943   |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**PENNICHUCK CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**Note 1—Description of Business, Acquisition of Company and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

The terms “we,” “our,” “our Company,” and “us” refer, unless the context suggests otherwise, to Pennichuck Corporation (the “Company”) and its subsidiaries, Pennichuck Water Works, Inc. (“Pennichuck Water”), Pennichuck East Utility, Inc. (“Pennichuck East”), Pittsfield Aqueduct Company, Inc. (“Pittsfield Aqueduct”), Pennichuck Water Service Corporation (“Service Corporation”) and The Southwood Corporation (“Southwood”).

**Description of Business:**

We are an investor-owned holding company headquartered in Merrimack, New Hampshire. We have five wholly-owned operating subsidiaries: Pennichuck Water, Pennichuck East, and Pittsfield Aqueduct (collectively referred to as our “Company’s utility subsidiaries”), which are involved in regulated water supply and distribution to customers in New Hampshire; Service Corporation which conducts non-regulated water-related services; and Southwood which owns several parcels of undeveloped land.

Our Company’s regulated water utility subsidiaries are engaged principally in the collection, storage, treatment and distribution of potable water to approximately 33,800 customers throughout the State of New Hampshire. The utility subsidiaries, which are regulated by the New Hampshire Public Utilities Commission (the “NHPUC”), are subject to the provisions of Accounting Standards Codification (“ASC”) Topic 980 “*Regulated Operations*.”

**Acquisition of Company:**

On November 11, 2010, the City of Nashua (the “City”) and the Company entered into a Merger Agreement pursuant to which the City will, subject to a number of conditions precedent and contingencies, purchase all of the outstanding common stock and common stock equivalents of Pennichuck Corporation for \$29.00 per share, or approximately \$138 million, in cash. Pursuant to the terms of the Settlement Agreement that was entered into contemporaneously with the Merger Agreement, the Company and the City have agreed that the eminent domain proceeding between them shall be dismissed in its entirety upon any termination of the Merger Agreement.

The merger is subject to approval by, (i) the holders of not less than two-thirds of our outstanding shares of common stock and, (ii) the NHPUC. The City’s obligation to complete the transaction is subject to (a) there being no approval conditions imposed by the NHPUC in approving the merger that would materially adversely affect the City’s expected economic benefits from the transaction, and (b) the City’s ability to obtain appropriate financing after all other conditions precedent have been met.

The initial scheduling hearing of the NHPUC occurred on February 24, 2011. Final hearings on the matter are scheduled for July 27 through July 29, 2011. We are unable to predict if, or when, the closing will occur but we believe it is not likely to occur prior to the fourth quarter of 2011.

## Summary of Significant Accounting Policies:

### *(a) Basis of Presentation*

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of our Company and its wholly-owned subsidiaries. All significant intercompany transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

### *(b) Use of Estimates in the Preparation of Financial Statements*

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

### *(c) Property, Plant and Equipment*

Property, plant and equipment, which includes principally the water utility assets of our Company's utility subsidiaries, is recorded at cost plus an allowance for funds used during construction on major, long-term projects and includes property funded with contributions in aid of construction. The provision for depreciation is computed on the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets which range from 5 to 91 years. The average composite depreciation rate was 2.5% in 2010 and 2009 and 2.6% in 2008. The components of property, plant and equipment as of December 31, 2010 and 2009 were as follows:

| (in thousands)                                                          | 2010       | 2009       | Useful<br>Lives<br>(in<br>years) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Utility Property:</b>                                                |            |            |                                  |
| Land and land rights                                                    | \$ 2,994   | \$ 1,745   | —                                |
| Source of supply                                                        | 49,304     | 48,172     | 34-75                            |
| Pumping & purification                                                  | 28,072     | 27,617     | 15-35                            |
| Transmission & distribution, including<br>services, meters and hydrants | 109,817    | 104,664    | 40-91                            |
| General and other equipment                                             | 9,496      | 9,029      | 7-75                             |
| Intangible plant                                                        | 747        | 720        | 20                               |
| Construction work in progress                                           | 684        | 568        |                                  |
| Total utility property                                                  | 201,114    | 192,515    |                                  |
| Total non-utility property                                              | 5          | 101        | 5                                |
| Total property, plant & equipment                                       | 201,119    | 192,616    |                                  |
| Less accumulated depreciation                                           | (42,323)   | (37,813)   |                                  |
| Property, plant and equipment, net                                      | \$ 158,796 | \$ 154,803 |                                  |

Maintenance, repairs and minor improvements are charged to expense as incurred. Improvements which significantly increase the value of property, plant and equipment are capitalized.

***(d) Cash and Cash Equivalents***

Cash and cash equivalents generally consist of cash, money market funds and other short-term liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less.

***(e) Concentration of Credit Risks***

Financial instruments that subject our Company to credit risk consist primarily of cash and accounts receivable. Our cash balances are invested in a money market fund consisting of government-backed securities and a financial institution insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC"). Occasionally, our cash balance with this financial institution may exceed FDIC limits. Our accounts receivable balances primarily represent amounts due from the residential, commercial and industrial customers of our regulated water utility operations as well as receivables from our Service Corporation customers.

***(f) Accounts receivable***

Accounts receivable are recorded at the invoiced amounts. The allowance for doubtful accounts is our best estimate of the amount of probable credit losses in our existing accounts receivable, and is determined based on historical write-off experience and the aging of account balances. We review the allowance for doubtful accounts quarterly. Account balances are written off against the allowance when it is probable the receivable will not be recovered.

***(g) Unbilled Revenue***

We read our customer meters on a monthly basis and record revenues based on meter reading results. Information from the last meter reading date is used to estimate the value of unbilled revenues through the end of the accounting period. Estimates of water utility revenues for water delivered to customers but not yet billed are accrued at the end of each accounting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

***(h) Materials and Supplies***

Inventory is stated at the lower of cost, using the average cost method, or market.

***(i) Deferred Land Costs***

Included in deferred land costs is our Company's original basis in its remaining undeveloped landholdings and any land improvement costs, which are stated at the lower of cost or market. All costs associated with real estate and land projects are capitalized and allocated to the project to which the costs relate. Administrative labor and the related fringe benefit costs attributable to the acquisition, active development and construction of land parcels are capitalized as Deferred Land Costs. No labor and benefits were capitalized for the years ended December 31, 2010 and 2009.

**(j) Deferred Charges and Other Assets**

Deferred charges include certain regulatory assets and costs of obtaining debt financing. Regulatory assets are amortized over the periods they are recovered through NHPUC-authorized water rates. Deferred financing costs are amortized over the term of the related bonds and notes. Our Company's utility subsidiaries have recorded certain regulatory assets in cases where the NHPUC has permitted, or is expected to permit, recovery of these costs over future periods. Currently, the regulatory assets are being amortized over periods ranging from 4 to 25 years. Deferred charges and other assets as of December 31, 2010 and 2009 consisted of the following:

| (in thousands)                                             | 2010      | 2009      | Recovery<br>Period<br>(in years) |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------------------------------|
| Regulatory assets:                                         |           |           |                                  |
| Source development charges                                 | \$ 932    | \$ 729    | 5-25                             |
| Miscellaneous studies                                      | 681       | 860       | 4-25                             |
| Sarbanes-Oxley costs                                       | 244       | 440       | 5                                |
| Unrecovered pension and postretirement<br>benefits expense | 3,960     | 3,867     | (1)                              |
| Total regulatory assets                                    | 5,817     | 5,896     |                                  |
| Franchise fees and other                                   | 7         | 25        |                                  |
| Supplemental executive retirement plan asset               | 636       | 579       |                                  |
| Deferred financing costs                                   | 4,042     | 4,260     |                                  |
| Total deferred charges and other assets                    | \$ 10,502 | \$ 10,760 |                                  |

- (1) We expect to recover the deferred pension and other postretirement amounts consistent with the anticipated expense recognition of the pension and other postretirement costs.

**(k) Treasury Stock**

Treasury stock held by our Company represents shares that were tendered by employees as payment for existing outstanding options. Treasury stock received is recorded at its fair market value when tendered.

**(l) Contributions in Aid of Construction ("CIAC")**

Under construction contracts with real estate developers and others, our Company's utility subsidiaries may receive non-refundable advances for the cost of installing new water mains. These advances are recorded as CIAC. The utility subsidiaries also record to Plant and CIAC the fair market value of developer installed mains and any excess of fair market value over the cost of community water systems purchased from developers. The CIAC account is amortized over the life of the property.

**(m) Revenue**

Standard charges for water utility services to customers are recorded as revenue, based upon meter readings and contract service, as services are provided. The majority of our Company's water revenues are based on rates approved by the NHPUC. Estimates of unbilled service revenues are

recorded in the period the services are provided. Provision is made in the financial statements for estimated uncollectible accounts.

Non-regulated water management services include contract operations and maintenance, and water testing and billing services to municipalities and small, privately owned community water systems. Contract revenues are billed and recognized on a monthly recurring basis in accordance with agreed-upon contract rates. Revenue from unplanned additional work is based upon time and materials incurred in connection with activities not specifically identified in the contract, or for which work levels exceed contracted amounts.

Revenues from real estate operations, other than undistributed earnings or losses from equity method joint ventures, are recorded upon completion of a sale of real property. Our Company's real estate holdings outside of our regulated utilities are comprised primarily of undeveloped land.

**(n) Investment in Joint Venture**

Southwood uses the equity method of accounting for its investments in joint ventures in which it does not have a controlling interest. Under this method, Southwood records its proportionate share of earnings or losses which are included under "Net (loss) earnings from investments accounted for under the equity method" with a corresponding increase or decrease in the carrying value of the investment. The investment is reduced as cash distributions are received from the joint ventures. See Note 7, "Equity Investments in Unconsolidated Companies" for further discussion of Southwood's equity investments.

**(o) Allowance for Funds Used During Construction ("AFUDC")**

AFUDC represents the estimated debt and equity costs of capital necessary to finance the construction of new regulated facilities. AFUDC consists of an interest component and an equity component. AFUDC is capitalized as a component of property, plant and equipment and has been reported separately in the consolidated statements of income. The AFUDC rate was 7.38% in 2010 and 8% in 2009 and 2008. The total amounts of AFUDC recorded for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008 were as follows:

| (in thousands)            | 2010  | 2009   | 2008   |
|---------------------------|-------|--------|--------|
| Debt (interest) component | \$ 8  | \$ 84  | \$ 263 |
| Equity component          | 8     | 65     | 190    |
| Total AFUDC               | \$ 16 | \$ 149 | \$ 453 |

**(p) Income Taxes**

Income taxes are recorded using the accrual method and the provision for federal and state income taxes is based on income reported in the consolidated financial statements, adjusted for items not recognized for income tax purposes. Provisions for deferred income taxes are recognized for accelerated depreciation and other temporary differences. A valuation allowance is provided to offset any net deferred tax assets if, based upon available evidence, it is more likely than not that some or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. Investment tax credits previously realized for income tax purposes are amortized for financial statement purposes over the life of the property, giving rise to the credit.

**(q) Earnings Per Share**

Basic net income per share is computed using the weighted average number of common shares outstanding for a period. Diluted net income per share is computed using the weighted average number of common and dilutive potential common shares outstanding for the period. For the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008, dilutive potential common shares consisted of outstanding stock options.

The dilutive effect of outstanding stock options is computed using the treasury stock method. Calculations of the basic and diluted net income per common share and potential common share for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008 were as follows:

| (in thousands, except share and per share data)    | 2010      | 2009      | 2008      |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Basic net income per share                         | \$ 0.81   | \$ 0.56   | \$ 1.11   |
| Dilutive effect of unexercised stock options       | (0.01)    | (0.01)    | —         |
| Diluted net income per share                       | \$ 0.80   | \$ 0.55   | \$ 1.11   |
| Numerator:                                         |           |           |           |
| Net income                                         | \$ 3,781  | \$ 2,382  | \$ 4,721  |
| Denominator:                                       |           |           |           |
| Basic weighted average common shares outstanding   | 4,660,456 | 4,274,174 | 4,240,410 |
| Dilutive effect of unexercised stock options       | 36,765    | 19,839    | 25,719    |
| Diluted weighted average common shares outstanding | 4,697,221 | 4,294,013 | 4,266,129 |

The following table lists the number of options to purchase shares of common stock that was not included in the computation of diluted earnings per share for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008 because their effect would have been antidilutive.

|                                                                                                                  | 2010 | 2009   | 2008 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------|------|
| Number of options to purchase shares of common stock excluded from the computation of diluted earnings per share | —    | 34,200 | —    |

**(r) Recently Issued Accounting Standards**

We do not expect the adoption of any recently issued accounting pronouncements to have a material impact on our financial condition or results of operations.

***(s) Reclassifications***

Certain Consolidated Balance Sheet amounts as of December 31, 2009 have been reclassified to conform to the December 31, 2010 Consolidated Balance Sheet presentation. These reclassifications had no effect on total current liabilities and relate to the reclassification of accrued wages and payroll withholding.

**Note 2—Postretirement Benefit Plans**

**Pension Plan and Other Postretirement Benefits**

We have a non-contributory, defined benefit pension plan (the “DB Plan”) that covers substantially all employees. The benefits are formula-based, giving consideration to both past and future service as well as participant compensation levels. Our funding policy is to contribute annual amounts that meet the requirements for funding under Section 404 of the Internal Revenue Code and the Pension Protection Act. Contributions are intended to provide not only for benefits attributed to service to date but also for those expected to be earned in the future.

We provide postretirement medical benefits for eligible retired employees through one of two plans (collectively referred to as our “OPEB Plans”). For employees who retire on or after the normal retirement age of 65, benefits are provided through a postretirement medical plan (the “Post-65 Plan”). For employees who retire prior to their normal retirement age and who have met certain age and service requirements, benefits are provided through a postemployment medical plan (the “Post-employment Plan”). Future benefits under the Post-65 Plan increase annually based on the actual percentage of wage and salary increases earned from the plan inception date to the normal retirement date. The benefits under the Post-employment Plan allow for the continuity of medical benefits coverage at group rates from the employee’s retirement date until the employee becomes eligible for Medicare. The Post-employment Plan is funded from the general assets of our Company.

Upon retirement, if a qualifying employee elects to receive medical benefits under one of our OPEB plans, we pay his or her monthly premium, up to a maximum allowable benefit based on eligibility and years of service. The current maximum monthly benefit is \$285. Upon request, the spouse of the covered former employee may also remain on our group medical plan provided that person’s entire monthly premium is reimbursed to us.



The following table sets forth the funded status of our DB Plan and our OPEB Plans as of December 31, 2010 and 2009, respectively:

| (in thousands)                                                                                       | DB Plan            |                   | OPEB Plans         |                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
|                                                                                                      | as of December 31, |                   | as of December 31, |                   |
|                                                                                                      | 2010               | 2009              | 2010               | 2009              |
| <b>Change in benefit obligation:</b>                                                                 |                    |                   |                    |                   |
| Benefit obligation, beginning of year                                                                | \$ 10,465          | \$ 9,675          | \$ 2,348           | \$ 2,408          |
| Service cost                                                                                         | 627                | 647               | 116                | 145               |
| Interest cost                                                                                        | 606                | 560               | 130                | 138               |
| Actuarial loss/(gain)                                                                                | 680                | (190)             | (70)               | (302)             |
| Benefits paid, excluding expenses                                                                    | (227)              | (227)             | (42)               | (41)              |
| Benefit obligation, end of year                                                                      | \$ 12,151          | \$ 10,465         | \$ 2,482           | \$ 2,348          |
| <b>Change in plan assets:</b>                                                                        |                    |                   |                    |                   |
| Fair value of plan assets, beginning of year                                                         | \$ 6,434           | \$ 5,074          | \$ 651             | \$ 558            |
| Actual return on plan assets, net                                                                    | 807                | 913               | 83                 | 93                |
| Employer contribution                                                                                | 514                | 674               | 42                 | 41                |
| Benefits paid, excluding expenses                                                                    | (227)              | (227)             | (42)               | (41)              |
| Fair value of plan assets, end of year                                                               | \$ 7,528           | \$ 6,434          | \$ 734             | \$ 651            |
| <b>Funded status</b>                                                                                 | <b>\$ (4,623)</b>  | <b>\$ (4,031)</b> | <b>\$ (1,748)</b>  | <b>\$ (1,697)</b> |
| Amounts recognized in the consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2010 and 2009 consisted of: |                    |                   |                    |                   |
| Current liability                                                                                    | \$ —               | \$ —              | \$ (40)            | \$ (41)           |
| Non-current liability                                                                                | (4,623)            | (4,031)           | (1,708)            | (1,656)           |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                                         | <b>\$ (4,623)</b>  | <b>\$ (4,031)</b> | <b>\$ (1,748)</b>  | <b>\$ (1,697)</b> |

Changes in plan assets and benefit obligations recognized in regulatory assets, for the years ended December 31, 2010 and 2009, were as follows:

| (in thousands)                                     | DB Plan            |          | OPEB Plans         |        |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------------|--------|
|                                                    | as of December 31, |          | as of December 31, |        |
|                                                    | 2010               | 2009     | 2010               | 2009   |
| Regulatory asset balance, beginning of year        | \$ 3,799           | \$ 4,724 | \$ 68              | \$ 447 |
| Net actuarial loss/(gain) incurred during the year | 367                | (701)    | (106)              | (354)  |
| Amortization of prior service cost                 | —                  | —        | (22)               | (22)   |
| Recognized net actuarial losses                    | (153)              | (224)    | 9                  | (3)    |
| Regulatory asset/(liability) balance, end of year  | \$ 4,011           | \$ 3,799 | \$ (51)            | \$ 68  |

Amounts recognized in regulatory assets for the DB and OPEB Plans that have not yet been recognized as components of net periodic benefit cost of the following at December 31, 2010 and 2009, respectively:

| (in thousands)            | DB Plan            |          | OPEB Plans         |          |
|---------------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------------|----------|
|                           | as of December 31, |          | as of December 31, |          |
|                           | 2010               | 2009     | 2010               | 2009     |
| Net actuarial (gain)/loss | \$ 4,011           | \$ 3,799 | \$ (251)           | \$ (154) |
| Prior service cost        | —                  | —        | 200                | 222      |
| Regulatory asset          | \$ 4,011           | \$ 3,799 | (51)               | 68       |

The key assumptions used to value benefit obligations and calculate net periodic benefit cost for our DB and OPEB Plans include the following:

|                                                                          | 2010   | 2009   | 2008   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Discount rate for net periodic benefit cost, beginning of year           | 6.00%  | 5.75%  | 5.75%  |
| Discount rate for benefit obligations, end of year <sup>(a)</sup>        | 5.50%  | 6.00%  | 5.75%  |
| Expected return on plan assets for the year (net of investment expenses) | 7.50%  | 7.50%  | 7.50%  |
| Rate of compensation increase, beginning of year                         | 3.00%  | 3.00%  | 3.00%  |
| Healthcare cost trend rate <sup>(b)</sup>                                | 11.00% | 11.50% | 12.00% |

(a) an increase or decrease in the discount rate of 0.5%, would result in a change in the funded status as of December 31, 2010, for the DB Plan and the OPEB Plan's, of approximately \$1.0 million and \$200,000, respectively

(b) applicable only to the OPEB Plans

The components of net DB Plan costs and OPEB Plan costs were as follows:

| (in thousands)                                                                    | DB Plan                 |          |        | OPEB Plans              |        |        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|--------|-------------------------|--------|--------|
|                                                                                   | Year Ended December 31, |          |        | Year Ended December 31, |        |        |
|                                                                                   | 2010                    | 2009     | 2008   | 2010                    | 2009   | 2008   |
| Service cost, benefits earned during the period                                   | \$ 627                  | \$ 647   | \$ 625 | \$ 116                  | \$ 145 | \$ 129 |
| Interest cost on projected benefit obligation                                     | 606                     | 560      | 497    | n/a                     | n/a    | n/a    |
| Interest cost on accumulated postretirement and postemployment benefit obligation | n/a                     | n/a      | n/a    | 130                     | 138    | 124    |
| Expected return on plan assets                                                    | (493)                   | (401)    | (464)  | (49)                    | (42)   | (44)   |
| Amortization of prior service cost                                                | —                       | —        | 1      | 22                      | 22     | 22     |
| Recognized net actuarial loss (gain)                                              | 155                     | 224      | 123    | (9)                     | 3      | 2      |
| Net periodic benefit cost                                                         | \$ 895                  | \$ 1,030 | \$ 782 | \$ 210                  | \$ 266 | \$ 233 |

The estimated net actuarial loss and prior service cost for our DB Plan that will be amortized in 2011 from the regulatory assets into net periodic benefit costs are \$176,000 and \$0, respectively.

The estimated net actuarial gain and prior service cost for our OPEB Plans that will be amortized in 2011 from the regulatory assets into net periodic benefit costs is \$13,000 and \$22,000, respectively.

The projected benefit obligation, the accumulated benefit obligation and the fair value of plan assets for the DB Plan as of December 31, 2010 and 2009 were as follows:

| (in thousands)                 | 2010      | 2009      |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Projected benefit obligation   | \$ 12,151 | \$ 10,465 |
| Accumulated benefit obligation | 10,728    | 8,953     |
| Fair value of plan assets      | 7,528     | 6,434     |

In establishing its investment policy, our Company has considered the fact that the DB Plan is a major retirement vehicle for its employees and the basic goal underlying the establishment of the policy is to provide that the assets of the Plan are invested in accordance with the asset allocation range targets to achieve our expected return on Plan assets. Our Company's investment strategy applies to its OPEB Plans as well as the DB Plan. Our expected long-term rate of return on DB Plan and OPEB Plan assets is based on the Plans' expected asset allocation, expected returns on various classes of Plan assets as well as historical returns.

A one percent change in the assumed health care cost trend rate would not have had a material effect on the Post-65 Plan cost or the accumulated Post-65 Plan benefit obligation in 2010.

The assets of our Post-65 Plan are held in two separate Voluntary Employee Beneficiary Association ("VEBA") trusts. We maintain our VEBA plan assets in directed trust accounts at a commercial bank.

The investment strategy for our DB Plan and our OPEB Plans utilizes several different asset classes with varying risk/return characteristics. The following table indicates the asset allocation percentages of the fair value of the DB Plan and OPEB Plans' assets for each major type of plan asset as of December 31, 2010 and 2009, as well as the targeted allocation range:

|                           | DB Plan |      |                        | OPEB Plans |      |                        |
|---------------------------|---------|------|------------------------|------------|------|------------------------|
|                           | 2010    | 2009 | Asset Allocation Range | 2010       | 2009 | Asset Allocation Range |
| Equities                  | 75%     | 73%  | 30% - 90%              | 58%        | 57%  | 30% - 90%              |
| Fixed income              | 25%     | 27%  | 25% - 65%              | 42%        | 43%  | 10% - 40%              |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 0%      | 0%   | 0% - 15%               | 0%         | 0%   | 0% - 15%               |
| Total                     | 100%    | 100% |                        | 100%       | 100% |                        |

The DB Plan held 21,000 shares of Pennichuck Corporation common stock ("PNNW") as of December 31, 2010 and 2009, which is included in Equities in the table above. The fair value of this stock as of December 31, 2010 and 2009 was \$575,000 and \$444,000, respectively. Pennichuck Corporation stock held in the Plan represents 7.6% and 6.9% of the total DB Plan assets as of December 31, 2010 and 2009, respectively.

Management uses its best judgment in estimating the fair value of its financial instruments. However, there are inherent weaknesses in any estimation technique. Therefore, for substantially all financial instruments, the fair value estimates herein are not necessarily indicative of the amounts that we could have realized in a sales transaction for these instruments. The estimated fair value amounts have been measured as of year end and have not been reevaluated or updated for purposes of these financial statements subsequent to those respective dates.

Investments in PNNW common stock and mutual funds are stated at fair value by reference to quoted market prices. Money market funds are valued utilizing the Net Asset Value per unit based on the fair value of the underlying assets as determined by the directed trustee.

The DB Plan also holds assets under an immediate participation guarantee group annuity contract with a Life Insurance Company. The assets under the contract are invested in pooled separate accounts and in a general investment account. The pooled separate accounts are valued based on net asset value per unit of participation in the fund and have no unfunded commitments or significant redemption restrictions at year-end. The value of these units is determined by the trustee based on the current market values of the underlying assets of the pooled separate accounts. Therefore, the value of the pooled separate accounts is deemed to be at estimated fair value. A detailed description of each category of underlying assets within the pooled separate accounts is as follows as of December 31, 2010 and 2009:

- Growth funds accounted for \$2.3 million, or 46%, of the fair value of the pooled separate accounts at December 31, 2010 and \$2.0 million, or 48%, of the fair value of the pooled separate

accounts at December 31, 2009. Growth funds objectives are for capital appreciation and current income. These investment accounts invest in mutual funds which have a readily available market price.

- Fixed income funds accounted for \$811,000, or 16%, of the fair value of the pooled separate accounts at December 31, 2010 and \$613,000, or 14%, of the fair value of the pooled separate accounts at December 31, 2009. Fixed income funds objectives are for long-term rates of return consistent with preserving capital. These investment accounts invest in mutual funds which have a readily available market price. One of the funds in this category, SSGA Pass Bond H, invests in bond funds.
- Value funds accounted for \$2.0 million, or 38%, of the fair value of the pooled separate accounts at December 31, 2010 and \$1.6 million, or 38%, of the fair value of the pooled separate accounts at December 31, 2009. Value funds objectives are for total return and capital appreciation. These investment accounts invest in mutual funds which have a readily available market price.

The general investment account is not actively traded and significant other observable inputs are not available. The fair value of the general investment account is calculated by discounting the related cash flows based on current yields of similar instruments with comparable durations.

The methods described above may produce a fair value calculation that may not be indicative of net realizable value or reflective of future fair values. Furthermore, while the Plan's management believes the valuation methodologies are appropriate and consistent with other market participants, the use of different methodologies or assumptions to determine the fair value of certain investments could result in a different fair value measurement at the reporting date.

We use a fair value hierarchy which prioritizes the inputs to valuation methods used to measure fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurements).

The fair value of DB Plan and OPEB Plan assets by levels within the fair value hierarchy used as of December 31, 2010 was as follows:

| (in thousands)                    | <u>Totals</u>   | <u>Level 1</u> | <u>Level 2</u>  | <u>Level 3</u>  |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>DB Plan:</b>                   |                 |                |                 |                 |
| <b>Equities:</b>                  |                 |                |                 |                 |
| Pooled separate accounts          | \$ 5,084        | \$ —           | \$ 5,084        | \$ —            |
| PNNW common stock                 | 575             | 575            | —               | —               |
| <b>Fixed Income:</b>              |                 |                |                 |                 |
| General investment account        | 1,850           | —              | —               | 1,850           |
| <b>Cash and cash equivalents:</b> |                 |                |                 |                 |
| Money market funds                | 19              | —              | 19              | —               |
| <b>Total Pension Plan</b>         | <b>\$ 7,528</b> | <b>\$ 575</b>  | <b>\$ 5,103</b> | <b>\$ 1,850</b> |

|                                   |    |       |    |       |
|-----------------------------------|----|-------|----|-------|
| <b>OPEB Plans:</b>                |    |       |    |       |
| <b>Mutual funds:</b>              |    |       |    |       |
| Balanced/hybrid funds             | \$ | 162   | \$ | 162   |
| U.S. equity securities funds      |    | 177   |    | 177   |
| International equity funds        |    | 85    |    | 85    |
| Fixed income funds                |    | 309   |    | 309   |
| <b>Cash and cash equivalents:</b> |    |       |    |       |
| Money market funds                |    | 1     |    | 1     |
| Total Postretirement Plans        | \$ | 734   | \$ | 733   |
|                                   |    |       | \$ | 1     |
|                                   |    |       | \$ | —     |
| Totals                            | \$ | 8,262 | \$ | 1,308 |
|                                   |    |       | \$ | 5,104 |
|                                   |    |       | \$ | 1,850 |

The fair value of DB Plan and OPEB Plan assets by levels within the fair value hierarchy used as of December 31, 2009 was as follows:

| (in thousands)                    | Totals | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 |
|-----------------------------------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>DB Plan:</b>                   |        |         |         |         |
| <b>Equities:</b>                  |        |         |         |         |
| Pooled separate accounts          | \$     | 4,254   | \$      | —       |
| PNNW common stock                 |        | 444     |         | —       |
| <b>Fixed Income:</b>              |        |         |         |         |
| General investment account        |        | 1,733   |         | —       |
| <b>Cash and cash equivalents:</b> |        |         |         |         |
| Money market funds                |        | 3       |         | 3       |
| Total Pension Plan                | \$     | 6,434   | \$      | 444     |
|                                   |        |         | \$      | 4,257   |
|                                   |        |         | \$      | 1,733   |
| <b>OPEB Plans:</b>                |        |         |         |         |
| <b>Mutual funds:</b>              |        |         |         |         |
| Balanced/hybrid funds             | \$     | 143     | \$      | 143     |
| U.S. equity securities funds      |        | 152     |         | 152     |
| International equity funds        |        | 75      |         | 75      |
| Fixed income funds                |        | 281     |         | 281     |
| <b>Cash and cash equivalents:</b> |        |         |         |         |
| Money market funds                |        | —       |         | —       |
| Total Postretirement Plans        | \$     | 651     | \$      | 651     |
|                                   |        |         | \$      | —       |
|                                   |        |         | \$      | —       |
| Totals                            | \$     | 7,085   | \$      | 1,095   |
|                                   |        |         | \$      | 4,257   |
|                                   |        |         | \$      | 1,733   |

Level 1: Based on quoted prices in active markets for identical assets.

Level 2: Based on significant observable inputs.

Level 3: Based on significant unobservable inputs.



The following table presents a year-end reconciliation of DB Plan assets measured and recorded at fair value on a recurring basis, using significant unobservable inputs (level 3):

| (in thousands)                                     | 2010     | 2009     |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Balance at December 31, 2009                       | \$ 1,733 | \$ 1,849 |
| Plan transfers                                     | 161      | 58       |
| Benefits paid                                      | (227)    | (227)    |
| Return on plan assets (net of investment expenses) | 183      | 53       |
| Balance at December 31, 2010                       | \$ 1,850 | \$ 1,733 |

In order to satisfy the minimum funding requirements of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, applicable to defined benefit pension plans, we anticipate that we will contribute approximately \$1.1 million to the Plan in 2011.

The following benefit payments, which reflect expected future service, as appropriate, are expected to be paid in the years indicated:

| (in thousands) | DB Plan  | OPEB Plans |
|----------------|----------|------------|
| 2011           | \$ 361   | \$ 67      |
| 2012           | 387      | 68         |
| 2013           | 416      | 80         |
| 2014           | 479      | 87         |
| 2015           | 536      | 93         |
| 2016-2020      | 4,095    | 683        |
| Total          | \$ 6,274 | \$ 1,078   |

Because we are subject to regulation in the state in which we operate, we are required to maintain our accounts in accordance with the regulatory authority's rules and regulations. In those instances, we follow the guidance of ASC 980 ("Regulated Operations"). Based on prior regulatory practice, we recorded underfunded DB Plan and OPEB Plan obligations as a regulatory asset and we expect to recover those costs in rates charged to customers.

#### Defined Contribution Plan

In addition to the defined benefit plan, we have a defined contribution plan covering substantially all employees. Under this plan, our Company matches 100% of the first 3% of each participating employee's salary contributed to the plan. The matching employer's contributions, recorded as operating expenses, were approximately \$178,000, \$184,000 and \$172,000 for 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively.

### Note 3—Stock-based Compensation Plans

Share-based payments to employees from grants of stock options are recognized as compensation expense in the consolidated financial statements based on their fair value on the grant date. For purposes of calculating the fair value of each stock grant as of the date of grant, our Company uses the Black Scholes Option Pricing model.

The impact of stock-based compensation on the consolidated statements of income for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008 was as follows:

| (in thousands)                       | Year Ended December 31, |       |       |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|-------|
|                                      | 2010                    | 2009  | 2008  |
| Stock-based compensation             | \$ 239                  | \$ 74 | \$ 65 |
| Income taxes                         | (96)                    | (30)  | (26)  |
| Stock-based compensation, net of tax | \$ 143                  | \$ 44 | \$ 39 |

The total compensation cost related to non-vested stock option awards was approximately \$99,000, net of tax as of December 31, 2010. These costs are expected to be recognized during 2011 through 2013.

Our Company has periodically granted its officers and key employees incentive and non-qualified stock options on a discretionary basis pursuant to two stock option plans, the 1995 Stock Option Plan (the "1995 Plan") and the Amended and Restated 2000 Stock Option Plan. On May 6, 2009, our shareholders approved an amendment to and restatement of the Amended and Restated 2000 Stock Option Plan to also allow for the issuance of restricted stock, but did so without increasing the number of shares available for awards under the Plan. As amended and restated, the plan has been renamed the 2009 Equity Incentive Plan (the "2009 Plan").

The 1995 Plan permits the granting of both incentive stock options and non-qualified stock options to employees at a price per share equivalent to the market value at the date of the grant. Options become exercisable immediately following the grant and expire ten years from the date of grant. As of December 31, 2010 and 2009, no further shares were available for grant under the 1995 Plan.

The 2009 Plan provides for the granting of incentive stock options to employees and non-qualified stock options to employees and directors at a price per share equivalent to the market value at the date of the grant. Option grants have varying vesting schedules and expire ten years from the date of grant. The 2009 Plan also authorizes the granting of restricted stock awards to employees and directors. There are 500,000 shares of common stock subject to issuance under the 2009 Plan. As of December 31, 2010 and 2009, 111,934 and 183,834 shares, respectively, were available for future grant under the 2009 Plan. During the term of the Merger Agreement, we are prohibited from issuing any new incentive stock options or non-qualified stock options under the 2009 Plan.



The following table summarizes the activity under the stock option plans for the three-year period ended December 31, 2010.

|                                             | Number of<br>Shares | Price per Share | Average<br>Price per<br>Share |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| Options outstanding as of December 31, 2007 | 224,015             | \$ 6.09-21.24   | \$ 19.13                      |
| Granted                                     | 34,200              | 22.22-22.51     | 22.36                         |
| Exercised                                   | (56,371)            | 11.81-21.24     | 18.51                         |
| Canceled                                    | (333)               | 7.13            | 7.13                          |
| Options outstanding as of December 31, 2008 | 201,511             | 11.81-22.51     | 19.88                         |
| Granted                                     | 38,000              | 17.64           | 17.64                         |
| Exercised                                   | (16,016)            | 15.29-21.24     | 18.70                         |
| Canceled                                    | (804)               | 11.81           | 11.81                         |
| Options outstanding as of December 31, 2009 | 222,691             | 15.29-22.51     | 19.61                         |
| Granted                                     | 71,900              | 20.11-21.14     | 20.54                         |
| Exercised                                   | (26,182)            | 15.29-22.22     | 19.80                         |
| Canceled                                    | —                   | —               | —                             |
| Options outstanding as of December 31, 2010 | 268,409             | \$ 15.29-22.51  | \$ 19.84                      |
| Exercisable as of December 31, 2008         | 167,311             | \$ 11.81-21.24  | \$ 19.37                      |
| Exercisable as of December 31, 2009         | 161,891             | \$ 15.29-22.51  | \$ 19.69                      |
| Exercisable as of December 31, 2010         | 189,778             | \$ 15.29-22.51  | \$ 19.92                      |

The following table summarizes information about options outstanding and exercisable as of December 31, 2010.

| Options Outstanding |                                   |                                       | Options Exercisable                       |                                   |                                           |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Exercise Price      | Number Outstanding As of 12/31/10 | Remaining Contractual Life (in years) | Weighted Average Exercise Price Per Share | Number Exercisable As of 12/31/10 | Weighted Average Exercise Price Per Share |
| \$ 15.29            | 6,399                             | .03                                   | \$ 15.29                                  | 6,399                             | \$ 15.29                                  |
| 20.25               | 13,467                            | 1.07                                  | 20.25                                     | 13,467                            | 20.25                                     |
| 20.14               | 20,935                            | 2.76                                  | 20.14                                     | 20,935                            | 20.14                                     |
| 21.24               | 21,468                            | 3.07                                  | 21.24                                     | 21,468                            | 21.24                                     |
| 19.67               | 19,309                            | 4.08                                  | 19.67                                     | 19,309                            | 19.67                                     |
| 19.51               | 17,400                            | 4.94                                  | 19.51                                     | 17,400                            | 19.51                                     |
| 19.00               | 40,000                            | 5.64                                  | 19.00                                     | 40,000                            | 19.00                                     |
| 22.22               | 6,000                             | 7.52                                  | 22.22                                     | —                                 | 22.22                                     |
| 22.51               | 16,200                            | 7.65                                  | 22.51                                     | 10,800                            | 22.51                                     |
| 17.64               | 35,331                            | 8.08                                  | 17.64                                     | 10,000                            | 17.64                                     |
| 20.11               | 41,900                            | 9.08                                  | 20.11                                     | —                                 | 20.11                                     |
| 21.14               | 30,000                            | 9.24                                  | 21.14                                     | 30,000                            | 21.14                                     |
|                     | 268,409                           |                                       |                                           | 189,778                           |                                           |

The weighted average fair value per share of options granted during 2010, 2009 and 2008 was \$3.69, \$2.75 and \$3.63, respectively. The fair value of each option grant was estimated on the date of grant using the following assumptions:

|                         | Year Ended December 31, |         |          |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------|----------|
|                         | 2010                    | 2009    | 2008     |
| Risk-free interest rate | 2.58 - 2.81%            | 1.75%   | 2.77%    |
| Expected dividend yield | 3.41 - 3.48%            | 3.97%   | 2.95%    |
| Expected lives          | 5.41 - 5.45 years       | 7 years | 10 years |
| Expected volatility     | 25.37 - 25.41%          | 25.18%  | 18.10%   |

#### Note 4—Commitments and Contingencies

##### *Merger Agreement with the City of Nashua and Prior Eminent Domain Proceedings*

In 2002, the City of Nashua (the “City”) began an effort to acquire all or a significant portion of Pennichuck Water’s assets through an eminent domain proceeding under New Hampshire Revised Statutes Annotated Chapter 38, as well as the assets of the Company’s Pennichuck East and Pittsfield Aqueduct utility subsidiaries. As discussed in Note 1, on November 11, 2010, we entered into a definitive merger agreement (the “Merger Agreement”) with the City pursuant to which the City will,

subject to a number of conditions precedent, purchase all the outstanding common stock and common stock equivalents of Pennichuck Corporation for \$29.00 per share. Pursuant to the terms of the Settlement Agreement, entered into contemporaneously with the Merger Agreement, the Company and the City have agreed that this transaction constitutes full settlement of their eminent domain dispute.

### *History of the City of Nashua's Eminent Domain Proceedings and the Merger Agreement*

We entered into an agreement in April 2002 to be acquired by merger with Aqua America, Inc. (formerly Philadelphia Suburban Corporation). The merger was subject to several conditions, including approval by our shareholders and approval by the NHPUC. In February 2003, before we submitted the merger to our shareholders, we and Aqua America agreed to abandon the proposed transaction because of actions taken by the City to acquire our assets by eminent domain.

The City's Mayor at that time stated his opposition to our proposed merger with Aqua America after we announced it. In November 2002, the City of Nashua Board of Aldermen adopted a formal resolution to hold a City-wide referendum to approve the initiation of an eminent domain proceeding or other acquisition of all or a portion of Pennichuck Water's system serving the residents of the City and others. In January 2003, the City of Nashua residents approved the referendum.

In March 2004, as part of the eminent domain process, the City filed a petition with the NHPUC seeking approval to acquire all of our water utility assets, whether or not related to our Nashua service area. The NHPUC ruled in January 2005 that the City could not use the eminent domain procedure to acquire any of the assets of Pennichuck East or Pittsfield Aqueduct, and that, with regard to the assets of Pennichuck Water, the question of which assets, if any, could be taken by the City was dependent on a determination to be made by the NHPUC after a hearing as to what was in the public interest.

The NHPUC conducted a hearing on the merits of the City's proposed eminent domain taking of the assets of Pennichuck Water, which hearing was completed on September 26, 2007. On July 25, 2008, the NHPUC issued its order in this matter, ruling that a taking of the assets of Pennichuck Water is in the public interest provided certain conditions are met, and provided that the City pay to Pennichuck Water \$203 million for such assets determined as of December 31, 2008. The conditions included a requirement that the City pay an additional \$40 million into a mitigation fund to protect the interests of the customers of Pennichuck East and Pittsfield Aqueduct.

Subsequently, both the Company and the City filed appeals with the Supreme Court. On March 25, 2010, the Court issued its decision, unanimously affirming the NHPUC's ruling in its entirety. Following the Court's decision, neither party filed a request for rehearing with the Court and, accordingly, on April 7, 2010, the Court issued its mandate to the NHPUC and its July 25, 2008 order became effective.

Separately, under RSA 38:13, the City has 90 days from the date of the final determination of the price to be paid for the assets of Pennichuck Water to decide whether or not to issue the debt necessary to fund the taking of the Pennichuck Water assets upon the terms set forth in the NHPUC's July 25, 2008 order. On June 30, 2010, our Company and the City jointly filed a motion with the NHPUC requesting a scheduling order for the purpose of establishing a process by which the eminent domain valuation of the plant and property of Pennichuck Water would be updated and to make a final determination of the price to be paid for such property and equipment. The Company and the City agreed that the final valuation

should be determined by adjusting the preliminary \$203 million purchase price set forth in the NHPUC's Order by an amount equal to the additions and retirements and accumulated depreciation reserves with respect to assets placed in service, or retired from service, after December 31, 2008, consistent with the asset updating approach used by the NHPUC. In the joint motion, the Company and the City indicated that they remained interested in reaching a negotiated resolution of the proceeding, which could include a possible sale of the stock of the Company to the City and they took the position that in the case of a negotiated transaction submitted to the NHPUC the price agreed to would constitute the final determination of price. A final determination of the price triggers a 90 day statutory period, established pursuant to RSA 38:13, for the City to decide whether or not to issue the debt necessary to fund the taking of the Pennichuck Water assets.

On November 11, 2010, the City and the Company signed the Merger Agreement pursuant to which the City will, subject to a number of conditions precedent and contingencies, purchase all of the outstanding common stock and common stock equivalents of the Company for \$29.00 per share, or approximately \$138 million, in cash. On January, 11, 2011, the City's Board of Aldermen voted 14 – 1 to approve and ratify the price and the Merger Agreement and authorize the related financing.

The merger is subject to approval by the holders of not less than two-thirds of our outstanding shares of common stock and also regulatory approval by the NHPUC. The City's obligation to complete the transaction is subject to there being no burdensome approval conditions imposed by the NHPUC that would materially adversely affect the City's expected economic benefits from the transaction as well the City's ability to obtain appropriate financing after all the conditions precedent (including those specified above and other customary closing conditions) have been met.

The initial scheduling hearing of the NHPUC occurred on February 24, 2011. Final hearings on the matter are scheduled for July 27 through July 29, 2011. We are unable to predict if, or when, the closing will occur but we believe it is not likely to occur prior to the fourth quarter of 2011.

#### *Other Eminent Domain Proceedings*

The Town of Pittsfield, New Hampshire voted at its town meeting in 2003 to acquire the assets of our Company's Pittsfield Aqueduct subsidiary by eminent domain. In April 2003, the Town notified our Company in writing of the Town's desire to acquire the assets. Our Company responded that it did not wish to sell the assets. Thereafter, no further action was taken by the Town until March 2005, when the Town voted to appropriate \$60,000 to the eminent domain process. On March 22, 2005, our Company received a letter from the Town reiterating the Town's desire to acquire the assets of our Company's Pittsfield Aqueduct subsidiary, and by letter dated May 10, 2005, our Company responded that it did not wish to sell them. Our Company does not have a basis to evaluate whether the Town will actively pursue the acquisition of our Company's Pittsfield Aqueduct assets by eminent domain, but since the date of the Town's letter to our Company the Town has not taken any additional steps required under New Hampshire RSA Chapter 38 to pursue eminent domain.

The Town of Bedford, New Hampshire voted at its town meeting in March 2005 to take by eminent domain our assets within Bedford for purposes of establishing a water utility, and, by letter dated April 4, 2005, inquired whether our Company, and any relevant wholly-owned subsidiary of our Company, was willing to sell its assets to Bedford. We responded by informing the Town that we did not wish to sell those assets located in Bedford that are owned by any of our subsidiaries. We have not received a response to our letter, and since the date of the Town's letter to us, the Town has taken no

further legal steps required to pursue eminent domain under New Hampshire RSA Chapter 38. During the NHPUC hearing regarding the proposed eminent domain taking by the City of Nashua, the witness for the Town of Bedford testified that the Town's interest in a possible taking of assets of our Company related to a situation in which the City might acquire less than all of our Company's assets, leaving the system in Bedford as part of a significantly smaller utility.

Our Company cannot predict the ultimate outcome of these matters.

#### Operating Leases

We lease our corporate office space as well as certain office equipment under operating lease agreements. Total rent expense was approximately \$346,000, \$327,000 and \$258,000 for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively.

Our remaining lease commitments for our corporate office space and leased equipment as of December 31, 2010 were as follows:

| (in thousands) | Amount |
|----------------|--------|
| 2011           | \$ 320 |
| 2012           | 303    |
| 2013           | 170    |
| 2014           | —      |
| 2015           | —      |
| Total          | \$ 793 |

## Note 5—Business Segment Reporting

Our operating activities are currently grouped into the following two primary business segments.

**Regulated water utility operations**—Includes the collection, treatment and distribution of potable water for domestic, industrial, commercial and fire protection service in the City of Nashua and 29 other communities throughout New Hampshire. Our regulated water utility subsidiaries consist of Pennichuck Water, Pennichuck East and Pittsfield Aqueduct.

**Water management services**—Includes the contract operations and maintenance activities of Service Corporation.

In 2009, we determined that our real estate operations conducted through Southwood should no longer be considered a reportable business segment due to the sale and dissolution of substantially all of Southwood's joint ventures and the expectation of limited real estate activities for the foreseeable future. Beginning in 2009, the line titled "Other", which previously included primarily parent company activity, including eminent domain-related expenses, now also includes the activities of Southwood. Prior to 2009, Southwood's activities were considered a reportable segment and were reported on the line titled "Real estate operations". The line titled "Other" is not a reportable segment and is shown only to reconcile to the total amounts shown in our Consolidated Financial Statements.

The following table presents information about our primary business segments as of and for the years ended December 31:

| (In thousands)                                 | 2010             | 2009             | 2008             |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Operating revenues:</b>                     |                  |                  |                  |
| Regulated water utility operations             | \$ 34,022        | \$ 29,993        | \$ 28,303        |
| Water management services                      | 2,461            | 2,770            | 2,647            |
| Real estate operations                         | N/A              | N/A              | 20               |
| Other                                          | 9                | 9                | 9                |
| <b>Total operating revenues</b>                | <b>\$ 36,492</b> | <b>\$ 32,772</b> | <b>\$ 30,979</b> |
| <b>Equity method net (loss) earnings:</b>      |                  |                  |                  |
| Regulated water utility operations             | \$ —             | \$ —             | \$ —             |
| Water management services                      | —                | —                | —                |
| Real estate operations                         | N/A              | N/A              | 3,390            |
| Other                                          | (7)              | (4)              | —                |
| <b>Total equity method net (loss) earnings</b> | <b>\$ (7)</b>    | <b>\$ (4)</b>    | <b>\$ 3,390</b>  |
| <b>Interest income:</b>                        |                  |                  |                  |
| Regulated water utility operations             | \$ 2             | \$ —             | \$ 16            |
| Water management services                      | —                | —                | —                |
| Real estate operations                         | N/A              | N/A              | —                |
| Other                                          | —                | 1                | 171              |
| <b>Total interest income</b>                   | <b>\$ 2</b>      | <b>\$ 1</b>      | <b>\$ 187</b>    |

| (in thousands)                               | 2010            | 2009            | 2008            |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Interest expense:</b>                     |                 |                 |                 |
| Regulated water utility operations           | \$ 3,361        | \$ 3,578        | \$ 3,617        |
| Water management services                    | —               | —               | —               |
| Real estate operations                       | N/A             | N/A             | —               |
| Other                                        | 8               | 80              | 32              |
| <b>Total interest expense</b>                | <b>\$ 3,369</b> | <b>\$ 3,658</b> | <b>\$ 3,649</b> |
| <b>Provision (benefit) for income taxes:</b> |                 |                 |                 |
| Regulated water utility operations           | \$ 2,517        | \$ 1,665        | \$ 1,597        |
| Water management services                    | 82              | 133             | 148             |
| Real estate operations                       | N/A             | N/A             | 1,141           |
| Other                                        | (200)           | (235)           | (143)           |
| <b>Total provision for income taxes</b>      | <b>\$ 2,399</b> | <b>\$ 1,563</b> | <b>\$ 2,743</b> |
| <b>Net income (loss):</b>                    |                 |                 |                 |
| Regulated water utility operations           | \$ 3,987        | \$ 2,484        | \$ 2,521        |
| Water management services                    | 125             | 191             | 224             |
| Real estate operations                       | N/A             | N/A             | 2,219           |
| Other                                        | (331)           | (293)           | (243)           |
| <b>Total net income</b>                      | <b>\$ 3,781</b> | <b>\$ 2,382</b> | <b>\$ 4,721</b> |
| <b>Allocated parent expenses:</b>            |                 |                 |                 |
| Regulated water utility operations           | \$ 919          | \$ 926          | \$ 941          |
| Water management services                    | 33              | 42              | 43              |
| Real estate operations                       | N/A             | N/A             | 8               |
| Other                                        | 7               | 7               | —               |
| <b>Total allocated parent expenses</b>       | <b>\$ 959</b>   | <b>\$ 975</b>   | <b>\$ 992</b>   |

The operating revenues within each business segment are sales to unaffiliated customers. Expenses allocated by the parent company to its subsidiaries are calculated based primarily on a ratio of each subsidiary's revenues, assets, customer base and net plant to the consolidated amounts for each metric.

All of the employees of the consolidated group are employees of Pennichuck Water, which in turn allocates a portion of its labor and other direct expenses and general and administrative expenses to our Company's other subsidiaries. This intercompany allocation reflects Pennichuck Water's estimated costs that are associated with conducting the activities within our Company's subsidiaries. The allocation of Pennichuck Water costs is based on, among other things, time records for direct labor, customer service activity and accounting transaction activity.

Within the regulated water utility business segment, one customer accounted for approximately 8.0%, 8.5% and 8.4% of water utility revenues in 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively. During 2010, 2009 and 2008, the regulated water utility segment recorded approximately \$2.7 million, \$2.6 million and \$2.4 million, respectively, in water revenues which were derived from fire protection and other billings to this customer. As of December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008, this customer accounted for approximately 9.9%, 8.7% and 8.3% of total accounts receivable, respectively.



The following table presents information about our two primary business segments as of and for the years ended December 31:

| (in thousands)                                          | 2010              | 2009              | 2008              |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Total assets:</b>                                    |                   |                   |                   |
| Regulated water utility operations                      | \$ 176,098        | \$ 171,073        | \$ 165,280        |
| Water management services                               | 127               | 319               | 159               |
| Real estate operations                                  | N/A               | N/A               | 2,394             |
| Other                                                   | 5,376             | 6,213             | 7,121             |
| <b>Total assets</b>                                     | <b>\$ 181,601</b> | <b>\$ 177,605</b> | <b>\$ 174,954</b> |
| <b>Purchases of property, plant and equipment:</b>      |                   |                   |                   |
| Regulated water utility operations                      | \$ 8,499          | \$ 8,084          | \$ 14,420         |
| Water management services                               | —                 | —                 | 5                 |
| Real estate operations                                  | N/A               | N/A               | —                 |
| Other                                                   | —                 | —                 | —                 |
| <b>Total purchases of property, plant and equipment</b> | <b>\$ 8,499</b>   | <b>\$ 8,084</b>   | <b>\$ 14,425</b>  |
| <b>Depreciation and amortization expense:</b>           |                   |                   |                   |
| Regulated water utility operations                      | \$ 4,446          | \$ 4,262          | \$ 4,171          |
| Water management services                               | 5                 | 9                 | 12                |
| Real estate operations                                  | N/A               | N/A               | —                 |
| Other                                                   | 8                 | 15                | 18                |
| <b>Total depreciation and amortization expense</b>      | <b>\$ 4,459</b>   | <b>\$ 4,286</b>   | <b>\$ 4,201</b>   |

#### Note 6—Financial Measurement and Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Management uses its best judgment in estimating the fair value of its financial instruments. However, there are inherent weaknesses in any estimation technique. Therefore, for substantially all financial instruments, the fair value estimates herein are not necessarily indicative of the amounts that we could have realized in a sales transaction for these instruments. The estimated fair value amounts have been measured as of their respective year ends and have not been reevaluated or updated for purposes of these financial statements subsequent to those respective dates.

We use a fair value hierarchy which prioritizes the inputs to valuation methods used to measure fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurements). The three levels of fair value hierarchy are as follows:

Level 1: Based on quoted prices in active markets for identical assets.

Level 2: Based on significant observable inputs.

Level 3: Based on significant unobservable inputs.

An asset or liability's level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement.



For assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis, the fair value measurement by levels within the fair value hierarchy used as of December 31, 2010 and 2009 were as follows:

| (in thousands)     | December 31, 2010 | Level 1 | Level 2  | Level 3 |
|--------------------|-------------------|---------|----------|---------|
| Interest rate swap | \$ (314)          | \$ —    | \$ (314) | \$ —    |

| (in thousands)     | December 31, 2009 | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 |
|--------------------|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Interest rate swap | \$ —              | \$ —    | \$ —    | \$ —    |

The carrying value of certain financial instruments included in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet, along with the related fair value, as of December 31, 2010 and 2009 was as follows:

| (in thousands)               | 2010           |             | 2009           |             |
|------------------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|
|                              | Carrying Value | Fair Value  | Carrying Value | Fair Value  |
| Liabilities:                 |                |             |                |             |
| Long-term debt               | \$ (60,719)    | \$ (55,349) | \$ (60,176)    | \$ (55,794) |
| Interest rate swap liability | (314)          | (314)       | —              | —           |

The fair value of long-term debt has been determined by discounting the future cash flows using current market interest rates for similar financial instruments of the same duration. The fair value for long-term debt shown above does not purport to represent the amounts at which those debt obligations would be settled. The fair market value of our interest rate swap, which was entered into in the first quarter of 2010, represents the estimated cost to terminate this agreement as of December 31, 2010 based upon the then-current interest rates and the related credit risk.

The carrying values of our cash and cash equivalents, line of credit and accounts receivable approximate their fair values because of their short maturity dates.

#### Note 7—Equity Investments in Unconsolidated Companies

As of December 31, 2010 and 2009, Southwood held a 50 percent ownership interest in a limited liability company known as HECOP IV. HECOP IV, whose assets and liabilities are not included in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets, owns approximately nine acres of undeveloped land in Merrimack, New Hampshire. The remaining ownership interest in HECOP IV is held by John P. Stabile II (“Stabile”), principal owner of H.J. Stabile & Son, Inc. The short-term cash needs of HECOP IV are expected to be funded by its partners on an on-going basis and are not expected to be significant.

Until December 2008, Southwood also held a 50 percent ownership interest in three other limited liability companies known as HECOP I, HECOP II and HECOP III. All, or most, of the remaining

ownership interest in each of these companies was held by Stabile. "Net (loss) earnings from investments accounted for under the equity method" for the year ended December 31, 2008 included a non-recurring, non-operating, after state tax gain of approximately \$3.4 million (\$2.3 million after federal income taxes) from the January 2008 sale of the three commercial real estate properties that were owned by HECOP's I - III. The land and office buildings sold comprised substantially all of the assets of HECOP's I - III. Consequently, these three entities were dissolved in December 2008. For the year ended December 31, 2008, cash distributions received from HECOP's I - III totaled \$3.8 million.

Southwood uses the equity method of accounting for its investments in joint ventures and accordingly, its investment is adjusted for its share of earnings or losses and for any distributions or dividends received from the joint ventures. For the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008, Southwood's share of earnings or losses from its investments in joint ventures was approximately \$(7,000), \$(4,000) and \$3.4 million, respectively. Southwood's share of earnings or losses are included under "Net (loss) earnings from investments accounted for under the equity method" in the accompanying consolidated statements of income.

#### Note 8—Income Taxes

The components of the federal and state income tax provision as of December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008 were as follows:

| (in thousands)                         | 2010     | 2009     | 2008     |
|----------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Federal                                | \$ 1,937 | \$ 1,190 | \$ 2,427 |
| State                                  | 495      | 406      | 349      |
| Amortization of investment tax credits | (33)     | (33)     | (33)     |
| Total                                  | \$ 2,399 | \$ 1,563 | \$ 2,743 |
| Current                                | \$ 661   | \$ 161   | \$ 698   |
| Deferred                               | 1,738    | 1,402    | 2,045    |
| Total                                  | \$ 2,399 | \$ 1,563 | \$ 2,743 |

The following is a reconciliation between the statutory federal income tax rate and the effective income tax rate for 2010, 2009 and 2008:

|                                        | 2010    | 2009    | 2008    |
|----------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Statutory federal rate                 | 34.0 %  | 34.0 %  | 34.0 %  |
| State tax rate, net of federal benefit | 5.3 %   | 6.8 %   | 3.1 %   |
| Permanent differences                  | 0.1 %   | —       | 0.1 %   |
| Amortization of investment tax credits | (0.6) % | (0.9) % | (0.5) % |
| Other                                  | —       | (0.3) % | —       |
| Effective tax rate                     | 38.8 %  | 39.6 %  | 36.7 %  |

The State of New Hampshire income tax liability on income attributable to our Company's joint ventures is imposed at the limited liability company level, and not at the Pennichuck Corporation level (in contrast to federal income taxes). Therefore, State of New Hampshire income taxes in the amount of approximately \$-0-, \$-0- and \$217,000 were reflected in 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively, under "Net (loss) earnings from investments accounted for under the equity method" in the accompanying consolidated statements of income.

The temporary items that give rise to the net deferred tax liability as of December 31, 2010 and 2009 were as follows:

| (In thousands)                                | 2010             | 2009             |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Liabilities:</b>                           |                  |                  |
| Property-related, net                         | \$ 22,021        | \$ 19,733        |
| Pension deferred asset                        | 1,589            | 1,505            |
| Other                                         | 1,116            | 878              |
| <b>Total liabilities</b>                      | <b>24,726</b>    | <b>22,116</b>    |
| <b>Assets:</b>                                |                  |                  |
| Pension accrued liability                     | 1,831            | 1,597            |
| Federal net operating loss carryforward       | 862              | 1,555            |
| Alternative minimum tax credit                | 374              | 374              |
| NH Business Enterprise Tax credits            | 161              | 360              |
| Other                                         | 2,318            | 1,009            |
| <b>Total assets</b>                           | <b>5,546</b>     | <b>4,895</b>     |
| <b>Net deferred income tax liability</b>      | <b>19,180</b>    | <b>17,221</b>    |
| <b>Less current deferred tax asset</b>        | <b>—</b>         | <b>1,555</b>     |
| <b>Net non-current deferred tax liability</b> | <b>\$ 19,180</b> | <b>\$ 18,776</b> |

We had a federal net operating loss in 2009 in the amount of approximately \$4.1 million. The net operating loss, which can be carried forward until the year 2029, is expected to be partially utilized in 2010 in the amount of \$1.6 million with the balance of \$2.5 million carried forward to 2011. The benefit of the net operating loss carried forward is approximately \$862,000 and is included in Deferred Income Taxes in the Consolidated Balance Sheet as of December 31, 2010.

As of December 31, 2010, we estimated approximately \$374,000 of cumulative federal alternative minimum tax credits that may be carried forward indefinitely as a credit against our regular tax liability.

As of December 31, 2010, we had New Hampshire Business Enterprise Tax ("NHBET") credits as follows:

| <u>Year of<br/>Origination</u><br>(in thousands) | <u>Original<br/>Amount</u> | <u>Remaining<br/>Amount</u> | <u>Year of<br/>Expiration</u> |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 2009                                             | \$ 104                     | \$ 54                       | 2014                          |
| 2010                                             | 107                        | 107                         | 2015                          |
| Total                                            | \$ 211                     | \$ 161                      |                               |

We anticipate that we will fully utilize our remaining NHBET credits before they expire and, therefore, we have not recorded a valuation allowance.

Investment tax credits resulting from utility plant additions are deferred and amortized. The unamortized investment tax credits are being amortized through the year 2033.

We had a regulatory liability related to income taxes of approximately \$890,000 and \$839,000 as of December 31, 2010 and 2009, respectively. This represents the amount of deferred taxes recorded at rates higher than currently enacted rates and the impact of deferred investment tax credits on future revenue.

We made a review of our portfolio of uncertain tax positions. In this regard, an uncertain tax position represents our expected treatment of a tax position taken in a filed tax return, or planned to be taken in a future tax return, that has not been reflected in measuring income tax expense for financial reporting purposes. As a result of this review, we determined that we had no material uncertain tax positions.

We file income tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction, the State of New Hampshire and the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. Our 2007 through 2009 tax years remain subject to examination by the Internal Revenue Service and state jurisdictions. Recently, we were notified that our 2009 Federal Income Tax Return will be examined by the Internal Revenue Service.

Our practice is to recognize interest and/or penalties related to income tax matters in other income (expense). We recorded such interest and/or penalties during the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008 in the amounts of approximately \$0, \$3,000 and \$4,000, respectively.

## Note 9—Debt

Long-term debt as of December 31, 2010 and 2009 consisted of the following:

| (in thousands)                                                            | 2010      | 2009      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Unsecured senior notes payable due to an insurance company:               |           |           |
| 7.40%, due March 1, 2021                                                  | \$ 6,400  | \$ 6,800  |
| 5.00%, due March 4, 2010                                                  | —         | 5,000     |
| Unsecured Business Finance Authority:                                     |           |           |
| Revenue Bond (2005 Series BC-4), 5.375%, due October 1, 2035              | 12,290    | 12,500    |
| Revenue Bond (2005 Series BC-3), 5.00%, due April 1, 2018                 | 7,500     | 7,500     |
| Revenue Bond (2005 Series A), 4.70%, due October 1, 2035                  | 12,125    | 12,125    |
| Revenue Bond (Series 2005A), 4.70%, due January 1, 2035                   | 1,810     | 1,810     |
| Revenue Bond (Series 2005B), 4.60%, due January 1, 2030                   | 2,325     | 2,335     |
| Revenue Bond (Series 2005C), 4.50%, due January 1, 2025                   | 1,180     | 1,205     |
| Revenue Bond (Series 2005D), 4.50%, due January 1, 2025                   | 1,000     | 1,075     |
| Revenue Bond, 1997, 6.30%, due May 1, 2022                                | 3,400     | 3,600     |
| Secured notes payable to bank, floating-rate, due March 1, 2030           | 4,384     | —         |
| Unsecured New Hampshire State Revolving Fund ("SRF") notes <sup>(1)</sup> | 8,605     | 6,538     |
| Total long-term debt                                                      | 61,019    | 60,488    |
| Less current portion                                                      | (1,053)   | (5,897)   |
| Less original issue discount                                              | (300)     | (312)     |
| Total long-term debt, net of current portion                              | \$ 59,666 | \$ 54,279 |

<sup>(1)</sup> SRF notes are due through 2031 at interest rates ranging from 1% to 4.488%. These notes are payable in 120 to 240 consecutive monthly installments of principal and interest. The 1% rate applies to construction projects still in process until the earlier of (i) the date of substantial completion of the improvements, or (ii) various dates specified in the note (such earlier date being the interest rate change date). Commencing on the interest rate change date, the interest rate changes to the lower of (i) the rate as stated in the note or (ii) 80% of the established 11 General Obligations Bond Index published during the specified time period before the interest rate change date.

The aggregate principal payment requirements subsequent to December 31, 2010 are as follows:

| (in thousands)      | Amount    |
|---------------------|-----------|
| 2011                | \$ 1,053  |
| 2012                | 1,105     |
| 2013                | 1,107     |
| 2014                | 1,121     |
| 2015                | 1,153     |
| 2016 and thereafter | 55,480    |
| Total               | \$ 61,019 |

Certain covenants (as described below) in Pennichuck Water's and Pennichuck East's loan agreements and in our Bank of America revolving credit loan agreement effectively restrict our ability to upstream dividends from Pennichuck Water and Pennichuck East, as well as pay dividends to our shareholders.

Several of Pennichuck Water's loan agreements contain a covenant that prevents Pennichuck Water from declaring dividends if Pennichuck Water does not maintain a minimum net worth of \$4.5 million. As of December 31, 2010 and 2009, Pennichuck Water's net worth was \$53.1 million and \$52.6 million, respectively.

One of Pennichuck East's loan agreements contains a covenant that prevents Pennichuck East from declaring dividends if Pennichuck East does not maintain a minimum net worth of \$1.5 million. As of December 31, 2010 and 2009, Pennichuck East's net worth was \$7.0 million and \$5.6 million, respectively.

Our Bank of America revolving credit loan agreement contains a covenant that requires us to maintain a minimum consolidated tangible net worth of \$46.0 million (\$37.0 million plus equity proceeds subsequent to December 2007). As of December 31, 2010 and 2009, our consolidated tangible net worth was \$56.2 million and \$55.2 million, respectively.

Our Company has available a revolving credit facility with a bank. Borrowings under the revolving credit facility bear interest at a variable rate equal to the 30-day LIBOR rate plus a range of 1.2% to 1.7% based on financial ratios. The revolving credit facility matures on June 30, 2011 and is subject to renewal and extension by the bank at that time.

Our short-term borrowing activity for the years ended December 31, 2010 and 2009 were:

| (in thousands)                             | 2010      | 2009      |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Established line at year end               | \$ 16,000 | \$ 16,000 |
| Maximum amount outstanding during year     | \$ 645    | \$ 3,765  |
| Average amount outstanding during year     | \$ 16     | \$ 2,058  |
| Amount outstanding at year end             | \$ —      | \$ —      |
| Weighted average interest rate during year | 3.25%     | 3.19%     |
| Interest rate at year end                  | 3.25%     | 3.25%     |

In addition, Pennichuck East has a \$1.5 million revolving credit facility with a bank which was established on February 9, 2010. Borrowings under this facility are subject to variable interest rates equal to either a quoted rate at the time of any borrowings or LIBOR rates plus 1.75%, based upon the timeframe for which monies are borrowed, ranging from 30 days to nine months in duration. This facility matures on February 9, 2012, and no borrowings have been made against this facility during its existence.

As of December 31, 2010, we had a \$4.4 million interest rate swap which qualifies as a derivative. This financial derivative is designated as a cash flow hedge. This financial instrument is used to mitigate interest rate risk associated with our outstanding \$4.4 million loan which has a floating interest rate based on the three-month London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") plus 1.75% as of December 31, 2010. The combined effect of the LIBOR-based borrowing formula and the swap produces an "all-in fixed borrowing cost" equal to 5.95%. The fair value of the financial derivative, as of December 31, 2010, included in our consolidated balance sheet under "Deferred credits and other reserves" as "Other liabilities" was \$314,000. Changes in the fair value of this derivative were deferred in accumulated other comprehensive loss.

Swap settlements are recorded in the income statement with the hedged item as interest expense. During the twelve months ended December 31, 2010, \$145,000, pre-tax, was reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive loss to interest expense as a result of swap settlements. We expect to reclassify approximately \$167,000, pre-tax, from accumulated other comprehensive loss to interest expense as a result of swap settlements, over the next twelve months.

#### Note 10—Shareholder Rights Plan

On April 20, 2000, our Board of Directors (“Board”) adopted a shareholder rights plan and declared a dividend of one preferred share purchase right (“Right”) for each outstanding share of common stock, \$1.00 par value. The Rights become exercisable in the event that a person or group acquires, or commences a tender or exchange offer to acquire, more than 15% (up to 20% with the prior approval of the Board of Directors) of our Company’s outstanding common stock.

Effective March 24, 2010, our Board voted unanimously to extend the expiration date of the Rights under the rights plan from April 19, 2010 to November 1, 2010. Effective October 29, 2010, our Board voted unanimously to extend the expiration date of the Rights under the rights plan from November 1, 2010 to the date of the 2011 annual meeting of our Company’s shareholders, which is expected to be on May 5, 2011. Concurrent with its vote approving the extension of the expiration date of the Rights, the Board also reaffirmed its previously adopted resolution that any extension of the expiration date of the Rights beyond the date of our Company’s 2011 annual meeting of shareholders would be subject to a majority shareholder vote at that meeting. Effective November 11, 2010, we amended the rights plan pursuant to which the execution and delivery of the Merger Agreement, the consummation of the merger, and the consummation of any other transaction contemplated by the Merger Agreement will not be deemed to result in events that authorize the exercise of the Rights under our rights plan.

#### Note 11—Quarterly Financial Data (Unaudited)

| (in thousands, except per share amounts) | First<br>Quarter | Second<br>Quarter | Third<br>Quarter | Fourth<br>Quarter |
|------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Year Ended December 31, 2010:</b>     |                  |                   |                  |                   |
| Operating revenues                       | \$ 7,394         | \$ 9,135          | \$ 11,765        | \$ 8,198          |
| Operating Income                         | 1,055            | 2,631             | 4,762            | 1,648             |
| Net income                               | 75               | 996               | 2,273            | 437               |
| <b>Earnings per common share</b>         |                  |                   |                  |                   |
| Basic                                    | 0.02             | 0.21              | 0.49             | 0.09              |
| Diluted                                  | 0.02             | 0.21              | 0.48             | 0.09              |
| <b>Year Ended December 31, 2009:</b>     |                  |                   |                  |                   |
| Operating revenues                       | \$ 7,023         | \$ 8,452          | \$ 9,473         | \$ 7,824          |
| Operating Income                         | 830              | 2,239             | 3,516            | 1,407             |
| Net (loss) income                        | (68)             | 763               | 1,374            | 313               |
| <b>(Loss) earnings per common share</b>  |                  |                   |                  |                   |
| Basic                                    | (0.02)           | 0.18              | 0.32             | 0.07              |
| Diluted                                  | (0.02)           | 0.18              | 0.32             | 0.07              |

Summary of 2012 Allocated Costs:  
Year to Date Costs through December 31, 2012  
Pennepack Corporation and Subsidiaries  
(Dollar amounts in \$ 000's)

|                                                  | Penn Water      | Penn East       | Pennfield     | Total<br>Regulated | Corr Op/Maint | New Entered CSD | Total         |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Allocated Composite Costs:                       |                 |                 |               |                    |               |                 |               |
| %                                                | \$ 395,418 \$   | \$ 47,108 \$    | \$ 7,450 \$   | \$ 450,976 \$      | \$ 15,331 \$  | \$ 1,726 \$     | \$ 427,043 \$ |
| Allocated Return on Capital Assets               | 79.3%           | 15.7%           | 1.7%          | 35.0%              | 3.0%          | 0.4%            | 100.0%        |
| Allocated Return on Plant Assets                 | \$ 555,120      | \$ 123,759      | \$ 11,250     | \$ 690,129         | \$ 24,344     | \$ 3,073        | \$ 728,543    |
| Allocated Pennepack Water Costs - Work Orders    | 76.8%           | 16.7%           | 1.0%          | 35.1%              | 4.0%          | 0.1%            | 100.0%        |
| %                                                | \$ 1,076,602    | \$ 239,000      | \$ 21,245     | \$ 1,336,847       | \$ 297,873    | \$ -            | \$ 1,634,720  |
| Allocated Pennepack Water Costs - Management Fee | 55.9%           | 14.7%           | 1.0%          | 8.8%               | 18.2%         | 0.0%            | 100.0%        |
| %                                                | \$ 4,285,519    | \$ 933,491      | \$ 92,977     | \$ 5,312,987       | \$ 418,215    | \$ 7,728        | \$ 5,737,028  |
| Total Allocated 2012 Costs                       | 74.7%           | 16.3%           | 1.8%          | 32.6%              | 7.3%          | 0.1%            | 100.0%        |
| %                                                | \$ 4,245,621 \$ | \$ 1,391,297 \$ | \$ 133,222 \$ | \$ 5,770,140 \$    | \$ 794,034 \$ | \$ 10,532 \$    | \$ 6,574,095  |
|                                                  | 79.4%           | 15.0%           | 1.6%          | 30.9%              | 8.6%          | 0.1%            | 100.0%        |



Pennichuck Water Works  
Operating Expense Allocation (to other Subsidiary Companies)  
For Month Ending 12/31/12

Page 2

|                                              |              | Dollars Applicable to:      |                                                  |              |                                 |                              |                       |           |                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                              |              | Tier Allocation<br>Required | Special Allocation                               | Tier 1 (All) | Tier 2<br>(Regulated +<br>PWSC) | Tier 3<br>(PWW+PEU+<br>PWSC) | Tier 4<br>(Regulated) | PWSC Only | PAC Only                                                             |
| Full Year Amounts (to be allocated)          | YTD EXPENSES |                             |                                                  |              |                                 |                              |                       |           | C Sheing<br>Wages &<br>Fringes Only<br>(budgeted,<br>specifically on |
| <b>Wages</b>                                 |              |                             |                                                  |              |                                 |                              |                       |           |                                                                      |
| Officers Salaries & Wages                    | 566,807      | 1                           |                                                  | 566,807      |                                 |                              |                       |           |                                                                      |
| Officers Salaries Transferred Out            | (38,997)     | 1                           |                                                  | (38,997)     |                                 |                              |                       |           |                                                                      |
| Superintendence (PAC/PEU) - C Sheing         | 69,428       | 7                           | 100% to PAC/PEU as                               |              |                                 |                              |                       |           |                                                                      |
| Salaries - Engineering                       | 854,294      | 4                           | Direct                                           |              |                                 |                              |                       |           | 69,428                                                               |
| Office Salaries and Wages - IS               | 360,608      | 1                           |                                                  | 360,608      |                                 |                              | 654,294               |           |                                                                      |
| Office Salaries and Wages - Acctg            | 563,321      | 1                           |                                                  | 563,321      |                                 |                              |                       |           |                                                                      |
| Office Salaries and Wages - Admin            | 259,872      | 1                           |                                                  | 259,872      |                                 |                              |                       |           |                                                                      |
| Office Salaries and Wages - C/S              | 574,319      | 2                           |                                                  |              | 574,319                         |                              |                       |           |                                                                      |
| Office Salaries and Wages - BR               | 18,957       | 4                           | 14.00% of BR to utilities<br>based on timesheets |              |                                 |                              | 18,957                |           |                                                                      |
| Office Salaries and Wages - BR               | 118,449      | 5                           | 86.00% of BR to<br>PWSC based on time<br>sheets  |              |                                 |                              |                       | 118,449   |                                                                      |
| Less: Capitalized Overhead Exec & IS         | (5,977)      | 1                           |                                                  | (5,977)      |                                 |                              |                       |           |                                                                      |
| Less: Capitalized Overhead Engineering       | (150,796)    | 4                           |                                                  |              |                                 |                              | (150,796)             |           |                                                                      |
| <b>Benefits (Based on 12/31/11 Schedule)</b> |              |                             |                                                  |              |                                 |                              |                       |           |                                                                      |
| Officers Salaries & Wages                    | 262,318      | 1                           |                                                  | 262,318      |                                 |                              |                       |           |                                                                      |
| Officers Salaries Transferred Out            | (17,122)     | 1                           |                                                  | (17,122)     |                                 |                              |                       |           |                                                                      |
| Superintendence (PAC) - C Sheing             | 11,564       | 7                           | 100% to PAC as Direct                            |              |                                 |                              |                       |           | 11,564                                                               |
| Superintendence (PAC) - C Sheing             | 20,567       | 7                           | 100% to PEU as Direct                            |              |                                 |                              |                       |           | 20,567                                                               |
| Salaries - Engineering                       | 302,807      | 4                           |                                                  |              |                                 |                              | 302,807               |           |                                                                      |
| Office Salaries and Wages - IS               | 166,869      | 1                           |                                                  | 166,869      |                                 |                              |                       |           |                                                                      |
| Office Salaries and Wages - Acctg            | 260,705      | 1                           |                                                  | 260,705      |                                 |                              |                       |           |                                                                      |
| Office Salaries and Wages - Admin            | 120,269      | 1                           |                                                  | 120,269      |                                 |                              |                       |           |                                                                      |
| Office Salaries and Wages - C/S              | 265,795      | 2                           |                                                  |              | 265,795                         |                              |                       |           |                                                                      |
| Office Salaries and Wages - BR               | 8,773        | 4                           | 14.00% of BR to utilities<br>based on timesheets |              |                                 |                              | 8,773                 |           |                                                                      |
| Office Salaries and Wages - BR               | 53,883       | 5                           | 86.00% of BR to<br>PWSC based on time<br>sheets  |              |                                 |                              |                       | 53,883    |                                                                      |
| Less: Capitalized Overhead Exec & IS         | (2,720)      | 1                           |                                                  | (2,720)      |                                 |                              |                       |           |                                                                      |
| Less: Capitalized Overhead Engineering       | (69,788)     | 4                           |                                                  |              |                                 |                              | (69,788)              |           |                                                                      |

Dollars Applicable to:

| Full Year Budgeted Amounts (to be allocated) - Tier 1 |           | Tier Allocation |                    | Tier 2       | Tier 3                | Tier 4             | PWSC Only   | PAC Only | U. Shoring<br>Wages &<br>Fringes Only<br>(Budgeted<br>specificity on) |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                       |           | Required        | Special Allocation | Tier 1 (All) | (Regulated +<br>PWSC) | (PWW+PEU+<br>PWSC) | (Regulated) |          |                                                                       |
| <b>Facilities - Manchester Street</b>                 |           |                 |                    |              |                       |                    |             |          |                                                                       |
| Office Supplies & Expense                             | 36,553    | 1               |                    | 36,553       | *                     | *                  | *           | *        | *                                                                     |
| Office Equipment Rental                               | 31,660    | 1               |                    | 31,660       | *                     | *                  | *           | *        | *                                                                     |
| Rental Exp HECOP III                                  | 282,279   | 1               |                    | 282,279      | *                     | *                  | *           | *        | *                                                                     |
| Manchester St Phone                                   | 25,757    | 1               |                    | 25,757       | *                     | *                  | *           | *        | *                                                                     |
| HECOP III Fit-up Allowance                            | *         | 1               |                    | *            | *                     | *                  | *           | *        | *                                                                     |
| Manchester St Electric                                | 38,184    | 1               |                    | 38,184       | *                     | *                  | *           | *        | *                                                                     |
| Maintenance Manchester St                             | 29,896    | 1               |                    | 29,896       | *                     | *                  | *           | *        | *                                                                     |
| Office Equipment maintenance                          | 17,226    | 1               |                    | 17,226       | *                     | *                  | *           | *        | *                                                                     |
| <b>Miscellaneous Charges</b>                          |           |                 |                    |              |                       |                    |             |          |                                                                       |
| Senior Management Vehicles                            | 5,356     | 1               |                    | 5,356        | *                     | *                  | *           | *        | *                                                                     |
| Senior Management Fuel Purchased                      | 7,721     | 1               |                    | 7,721        | *                     | *                  | *           | *        | *                                                                     |
| Senior Management Vehicle Registrations               | 688       | 1               |                    | 688          | *                     | *                  | *           | *        | *                                                                     |
| Courier & Express Mail Expense                        | 1,097     | 1               |                    | 1,097        | *                     | *                  | *           | *        | *                                                                     |
| Outside Svcs (Supervision/Spec Svcs)                  | 220,330   | 1               |                    | 220,330      | *                     | *                  | *           | *        | *                                                                     |
| Meetings and Conventions                              | 14,165    | 1               |                    | 14,165       | *                     | *                  | *           | *        | *                                                                     |
| License Fees                                          | 15,034    | 1               |                    | 15,034       | *                     | *                  | *           | *        | *                                                                     |
| Meals                                                 | 1,971     | 1               |                    | 1,971        | *                     | *                  | *           | *        | *                                                                     |
| Recruiter Fees                                        | 3,845     | 1               |                    | 3,845        | *                     | *                  | *           | *        | *                                                                     |
| Engineering Dept Expense                              | 4,865     | 1               |                    |              | *                     | *                  | 4,865       | *        | *                                                                     |
| Engineering Vehicles                                  | 8,303     | 1               |                    |              | *                     | *                  | 8,303       | *        | *                                                                     |
| Engineering - Fuel Purchased                          | 21,957    | 1               |                    |              | *                     | *                  | 21,957      | *        | *                                                                     |
| Engineering - Vehicle Registration                    | 1,958     | 1               |                    |              | *                     | *                  | 1,958       | *        | *                                                                     |
| Maint of Communication Equip                          | 3,530     | 1               |                    |              | 3,530                 | *                  | *           | *        | *                                                                     |
| Computer Maintenance                                  | 311,459   | 1               |                    | 311,459      | *                     | *                  | *           | *        | *                                                                     |
| <b>Depreciation - 2403 &amp; Amort</b>                |           |                 |                    |              |                       |                    |             |          |                                                                       |
| Comm Depreciation                                     | 58,891    | 2               |                    |              | 58,891                | *                  | *           | *        | *                                                                     |
| Computer Depreciation                                 | 259,172   | 1               |                    | 259,172      | *                     | *                  | *           | *        | *                                                                     |
| Office Furniture Depreciation                         | 38,061    | 1               |                    | 38,061       | *                     | *                  | *           | *        | *                                                                     |
| Amort Recruiter Fees (Def Chgs)                       | *         | 1               |                    | *            | *                     | *                  | *           | *        | *                                                                     |
| Union Negotiations - 2011                             | 25,556    | 1               |                    | 25,556       | *                     | *                  | *           | *        | *                                                                     |
| Compensation Study - 2008                             | *         | 1               |                    | *            | *                     | *                  | *           | *        | *                                                                     |
| Total Allocable Expenses                              | 5,838,586 |                 |                    | 3,852,682    | 502,476               | 801,327            | 170,342     | 101,556  | *                                                                     |

Tier 1 - use the corporate expense allocation between TSC, PWSC and regulated utilities. The allocation among utilities will be based on total assets and customers.

Tier 2 - allocate to PWW, PEU, PAC and PWSC based on total assets and customers.

Tier 3 - allocate to PWW, PEU and PWSC based on total assets and customers.

Tier 4 - allocate to the regulated utilities (PWW, PEU and PAC) based on total assets and customers.

(1) Retention/Bonus, Overtime, Merit Increases and summer temp help are included in Officers' and Office Salaries.

(2) Outside Services include temporary help from temporary services providers.

(3) Effectively, all Admin & Gen Expense (incl Engineering) are allocated less Insurance, Regulatory Commission, Memberships, Misc General, Public Relations and Charitable Contributions and Union Benefits.

**Allocation Calculation - Tier 1 (All Companies)**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | PWW            | PEU           | Pittsfield   | Total<br>Regulated | Con Ops<br>(PWS) 1 | Real Estate<br>(TSC) 1 | Total          |                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Revenues                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | \$ 28,084,480  | \$ 6,283,366  | \$ 681,120   | \$ 35,058,967      | \$ 2,687,311       | \$ -                   | \$ 37,746,277  |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |               |              | 92.86%             | 7.12%              | 0.00%                  | 100.00%        |                    |
| Employees (FTEs) - 2012<br>(including summer help)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |               |              | 105                | 1                  | 0                      | 106            |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |               |              | 99.06%             | 0.94%              | 0.00%                  | 100.00%        |                    |
| Square Footage - w/ add'l lease space<br>Manchester Street Facility 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |               |              | 17,891             | 1,574              | 0                      | 19,465         |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |               |              | 91.91%             | 8.09%              | 0.00%                  | 100.00%        |                    |
| Total Assets 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | \$ 241,107,852 | \$ 43,108,533 | \$ 4,835,412 | \$ 289,051,798     | \$ 176,914         | \$ 2,371,235           | \$ 291,599,947 |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 83.41%         | 14.91%        | 1.67%        | 99.13%             | 0.06%              | 0.81%                  | 100.00%        |                    |
| Customers 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 26,871         | 8,969         | 629          | 34,469             |                    |                        |                |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 77.96%         | 20.22%        | 1.82%        | 100.00%            |                    |                        |                |                    |
| Average Percentage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 80.69%         | 17.57%        | 1.75%        | 99.75%             | 4.05%              | 0.20%                  | 100.00%        |                    |
| Allocation of Allocable Expenses                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 2,364,119      | 649,863       | 84,727       | 3,562,709          | 156,447            | 7,726                  | \$ 3,562,662   | <b>Check Total</b> |
| Effective Allocation %                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 77.25%         | 18.82%        | 1.68%        |                    | 4.05%              | 0.20%                  |                | \$                 |
| 1 - TSC employees not counted as their payroll and benefits are charged directly; PWS - 100% of 1 employee and 50% of 1 employee charged directly and not counted<br>2 - Based on December 2012 Preliminary Less Intercompany Account Balances per Charlie/Larry 5/07<br>3 - Based on December 2012 Actuals<br>4 - Based on December 2012 Preliminary<br>5 - Effective 5/31/08 TSC will not be charged square footage |                |               |              |                    |                    |                        |                |                    |

**Allocation Calculation - Tier 2 (All Regulated Companies plus PWS)**

|                                                                                            | PWW            | PEU           | Pittsfield   | Total<br>Regulated | Con Ops<br>(PWS) 1 | Real Estate<br>(TSC) | Total          |                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Total Assets 2                                                                             | \$ 241,107,852 | \$ 43,108,533 | \$ 4,835,412 | \$ 289,051,798     | \$ 176,914         | \$ -                 | \$ 289,228,712 |                    |
|                                                                                            | 83.41%         | 14.91%        | 1.67%        | 99.94%             | 0.06%              | 0.00%                | 100.00%        |                    |
| Customers 3                                                                                | 26,871         | 8,969         | 629          | 34,469             | 8,501              | 0                    | 42,970         |                    |
|                                                                                            | 77.96%         | 20.22%        | 1.82%        | 80.22%             | 19.78%             |                      |                |                    |
| Average Percentage                                                                         | 80.69%         | 17.57%        | 1.75%        | 90.08%             | 9.92%              |                      | 100.00%        |                    |
| Allocation of Allocable Expenses                                                           | 655,868        | 142,835       | 14,227       | 812,950            | 89,526             | 0                    | \$ 902,476     | <b>Check Total</b> |
| Effective Allocation %                                                                     | 72.68%         | 15.83%        | 1.58%        |                    | 9.92%              | N/A                  |                | \$                 |
| 1 - PWS customers based on municipality customers and pro rated based on services rendered |                |               |              |                    |                    |                      |                |                    |

**Allocation Calculation - Tier 3 (PWW, PEU and PWSC)**

|                                  | PWW                      | PEU                     | Pittsfield | Con Ops<br>(PWS)    | Real Estate<br>(TSC) | Total                     |             |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| Total Assets <sup>2</sup>        | \$ 241,107,852<br>84.78% | \$ 43,108,533<br>15.18% |            | \$ 176,914<br>0.08% |                      | \$ 284,393,300<br>100.00% |             |
| Customers <sup>3</sup>           | 28,371<br>63.45%         | 6,969<br>16.46%         |            | 8,501<br>20.09%     |                      | 42,341<br>100.00%         |             |
| Average Percentage               | 74.12%                   | 15.91%                  |            | 10.07%              |                      | 100.00%                   |             |
| Allocation of Allocable Expenses | \$ #DIV/0!               | \$ #DIV/0!              | 0          | \$ #DIV/0!          | 0                    | \$                        | Check Total |
| Effective Allocation %           | #DIV/0!                  | #DIV/0!                 | N/A        | #DIV/0!             | N/A                  |                           | \$          |

**Allocation Calculation - Tier 4 (Regulated Companies)**

|                                  | PWW                      | PEU                     | Pittsfield            | Con Ops<br>(PWS) | Real Estate<br>(TSC) <sup>1</sup> | Total                    |             |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| Total Assets <sup>2</sup>        | \$ 241,107,852<br>83.41% | \$ 43,108,533<br>14.91% | \$ 4,835,412<br>1.67% |                  |                                   | \$ 289,051,798<br>99.99% |             |
| Customers <sup>3</sup>           | 28,371<br>77.96%         | 5,969<br>20.22%         | 829<br>1.82%          |                  |                                   | 34,469<br>100.00%        |             |
| Average Percentage               | 80.69%                   | 17.57%                  | 1.75%                 |                  |                                   | 100.01%                  |             |
| Allocation of Allocable Expenses | \$ 645,511               | \$ 140,793              | \$ 14,023             | 0                | 0                                 | \$ 801,327               | Check Total |
| Effective Allocation %           | 80.68%                   | 17.57%                  | 1.75%                 | N/A              | N/A                               |                          | \$          |

**Specific Allocation Calculations - Tier 5-7**

|                        | PWW      | PEU      | Pittsfield | Con Ops<br>(PWS) | Real Estate<br>(TSC) <sup>1</sup> | Total   | Check Total |
|------------------------|----------|----------|------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| Direct Allocable Costs | 0<br>N/A | 0<br>N/A |            | 170,342          | 0<br>N/A                          | 170,342 | \$          |

**Summary of Allocations**

|                        | PWW       | PEU     | Pittsfield | Con Ops (PWS) | Real Estate<br>(TSC) | Totals    |               |
|------------------------|-----------|---------|------------|---------------|----------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Tier 1                 | 2,984,119 | 649,863 | 84,727     | 155,447       | 7,726                | 3,862,882 |               |
| Tier 2                 | 655,838   | 142,835 | 14,227     | 89,526        |                      | 902,476   |               |
| Tier 3                 |           |         |            |               |                      |           |               |
| Tier 4                 | 645,511   | 140,793 | 14,023     |               |                      | 801,327   |               |
| PWSC only and PAC only |           |         |            | 170,342       |                      | 170,342   | unallocated   |
| Total Allocations      | 4,285,518 | 933,491 | 112,977    | 415,315       | 7,726                | 5,737,028 | PAC/PEU Total |
|                        | 74.72%    | 16.27%  | 1.82%      | 7.28%         | 0.13%                | 100.00%   | Check Total   |

# 2011 BENEFIT SUMMARY

Page 6

| Step Allocation of Benefits                      |               |                        |                    |                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------|
| 2011 Benefits                                    | Total Dollars | Non-Union Wage Portion | Union Wage Portion | Allocation Method                      |
| Officer's Life Insurance                         | 13,249        | 13,249                 | -                  | Specific                               |
| Pension - DB Plan                                | 995,541       | 619,323                | 376,218            | Allocated based on pro-rata wages      |
| Group Pension 401K                               | 210,608       | 131,019                | 79,589             | Allocated based on pro-rata wages      |
| Post Retirement Health Expense                   | 83,406        | 51,887                 | 31,519             | Allocated based on pro-rata wages      |
| Post Employment Health Expense                   | 210,786       | 131,117                | 79,669             | Allocated based on pro-rata wages      |
| Group Health Insurance                           | 1,341,949     | 670,974                | 670,974            | Based on actual participation (HR)     |
| Health Insurance Opt Out                         | 6,000         | 3,176                  | 2,824              | Allocated based on pro-rata headcounts |
| Group Dental                                     | 149,245       | 74,622                 | 74,622             | Based on actual participation (HR)     |
| Group Life/Disability Insurance                  | 20,870        | 11,049                 | 9,821              | Allocated based on pro-rata headcounts |
| Employee Benefits Section 125                    | -             | -                      | -                  | -                                      |
| Misc Employee Benefits                           | 41,737        | 22,107                 | 19,630             | Allocated based on pro-rata headcounts |
| Tuition Reimbursements                           | 11,455        | 6,094                  | 5,361              | Allocated based on pro-rata headcounts |
| Training Educational Seminars                    | 67,750        | 35,867                 | 31,883             | Allocated based on pro-rata headcounts |
| Boot & Clothing Allowance-OPS                    | 217,843       | -                      | 217,843            | Allocated based on pro-rata wages      |
| Boot & Clothing Allowance-CS-Union               | 5,319         | -                      | 5,319              | Allocated based on pro-rata wages      |
| Boot & Clothing Allowance-WTP                    | 96,351        | -                      | 96,351             | Allocated based on pro-rata wages      |
| Union Sick Time                                  | 52,126        | -                      | 52,126             | Allocated based on pro-rata wages      |
| Vacation Earned YTD (per Acc Vac Rpt) Union Only | 16,712        | -                      | 16,712             | From LG's calculation                  |
| SERP                                             | 125,135       | 125,135                | -                  | Specific                               |
| Payroll Taxes:                                   |               |                        |                    |                                        |
| Employer FICA/Medicare                           | 537,685       | 313,323                | 224,362            | Allocated based on pro-rata wages      |
| FUTA                                             | 7,071         | 4,399                  | 2,672              | Allocated based on pro-rata wages      |
| SUI                                              | 33,456        | 20,782                 | 12,674             | Allocated based on pro-rata wages      |
| Total Benefits                                   | 4,244,245     | 2,234,054              | 2,010,191          |                                        |
| Benefits % (of wages)                            | 54.7%         | 46.28%                 | 68.42%             |                                        |
| Total Wages thru 12/29/11                        | 7,760,613     | 4,627,962              | 2,932,832          | Wages per Payroll (Paylocity)          |
| Less: Accrued Wages as of 12/31/10               | (129,687)     | (80,680)               | (49,207)           | Year End Payroll Accrual Entry         |
| Add: Accrued Wages thru current mo-end           | 134,623       | 80,416                 | 54,207             | Current Month Payroll Accrual          |
| Grand Total Wages                                | 7,765,539     | 4,627,708              | 2,937,832          |                                        |
| %                                                | 100.0%        | 59.6%                  | 37.8%              |                                        |
| Total Headcount                                  | 102           | 54                     | 48                 |                                        |
| (Excluding Summer Help)                          | 100.0%        | 52.9%                  | 47.1%              |                                        |

Pennichuck Water Works  
Work Order Allocation of Operations and Production Expenses  
For Month Ending 12/31/12

Page 7

|                                            |           |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <u>Full Year Amounts (to be allocated)</u> |           |
| <u>Wages</u>                               |           |
| Superintendence - WTP                      | 206,759   |
| Office Salaries & Wages: WTP               | 183,587   |
| Purification Labor                         | 194,786   |
| Superintendence - Operations               | 230,130   |
| Office Salaries - Operations               | 82,458    |
| <u>Benefits</u>                            |           |
| Superintendence - WTP                      | 95,638    |
| Office Salaries & Wages: WTP               | 84,964    |
| Purification Labor                         | 90,147    |
| Superintendence - Operations               | 108,504   |
| Office Salaries - Operations               | 38,162    |
| <u>Facilities - Will Street</u>            |           |
| Maint: Meter Department                    | 663       |
| Will Street Parking                        | 6,404     |
| Will Street Office Supplies                | 17,030    |
| Will Street Gas                            | 3,028     |
| Will Street Electric                       | 9,225     |
| Will Street Phone                          | 16,632    |
| <u>Miscellaneous Charges</u>               |           |
| Misc Gen Exp Ops                           | 6,200     |
| Misc T&D Materials & Supplies              | 23,904    |
| Stores Expense                             | 22,013    |
| Small Tools Expense                        | 18,039    |
| OPS - Non-Union Vehicles                   | 3,330     |
| OPS - Non-Union Vehicle Registration       | 1,088     |
| WTP - Non-Union Vehicles                   | 8,758     |
| WTP - Non-Union Vehicle Registration       | 505       |
| Misc Transport Expense                     | 49,755    |
| Non-Union Vehicle Fuel Costs               | 40,076    |
| Vactor Machine                             | -         |
| Misc Gen Equipment Exp                     | 1,553     |
| <u>Depreciation - 2304</u>                 |           |
| Will Street Facility                       | 10,073    |
| Tools, Shop & Garage                       | 25,761    |
| Other Tangible Equipment-Misc Equip        | 20,588    |
| Non-Union Transportation Depreciation      | 40,081    |
| Total Allocable Expenses                   | 1,635,889 |

|                                   | 2012 Workorder Costs |                     |                     |            |             |                 |             |             |                 |             |                 | Total        |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                                   | PWW Capital          | 070 WIP Maintenance | 080 OPS Maintenance | Fleet      | PWW Jobbing | PWS Maintenance | PWS Jobbing | PAC Capital | PAC Maintenance | PEU Capital | PEU Maintenance |              |
| Labor                             | 144,995.83           | 683,060.63          | 1,027,574.85        | 49,047.97  | 80,707.21   | 390,285.65      | 66,980.11   | 203.73      | 87,220.05       | 28,157.69   | 487,337.51      | 2,965,381.43 |
| Contractor Clearing               | 9,383.93             | 350.21              | 2,237.44            | 141,617.27 | 9,252.52    |                 | 482,756.32  |             |                 | 3,990.00    | 370.25          | 649,937.94   |
| Inventory: Pipes & Fittings       | 61,672.47            | 254.14              | 66,822.27           |            | 43,164.42   | 96.81           | 21,396.52   |             | 956.84          | 17,797.82   | 15,386.38       | 227,319.47   |
| Inventory: Meters                 | 320,748.21           |                     | 37,489.01           |            | 575.61      | 1,278.81        | 7,297.04    | 1,896.72    | 806.02          | 25,803.40   | 6,109.79        | 402,004.61   |
| Inventory: Misc T&D               | 5,222.96             | 2,043.62            | 19,201.63           |            | 1,633.15    |                 | 1,746.78    |             | 500.90          | 2,027.49    | 7,298.36        | 39,674.89    |
| Inventory: Chemicals              |                      | 651,687.64          |                     |            |             |                 | 21,487.96   |             | 1,232.76        |             | 54,847.41       | 729,255.77   |
| Inventory: Fleet                  |                      |                     | 9.34                | 2,227.82   |             |                 |             |             |                 |             |                 | 2,237.16     |
| Inventory: Backup Gen Fuel        |                      | 3,987.80            |                     |            |             |                 | 16.00       |             |                 |             |                 | 4,003.80     |
| Misc T&D Supplies                 |                      |                     |                     |            | 1,883.39    |                 | 16.00       |             |                 |             |                 | 1,899.39     |
| Truck                             | 69,543.32            | 68,271.31           | 224,978.19          | 1,919.57   | 23,891.46   | 132,786.62      | 24,397.58   | 82.02       | 10,672.57       | 12,731.45   | 175,943.44      | 744,677.63   |
| Backhoe                           | 7,115.20             | 1,020.13            | 20,486.83           |            | 6,161.33    | 89.00           | 3,779.70    |             | 574.63          | 3,386.38    | 12,105.10       | 54,698.30    |
| Compressor                        | 85.00                |                     | 5,523.60            |            |             | 392.60          | 586.63      |             |                 |             | 826.75          | 7,414.38     |
| Inspection Fees                   |                      |                     |                     |            | 98,333.00   |                 |             |             |                 |             |                 | 98,333.00    |
| Overhead                          | 14,333.45            |                     |                     |            | 45,665.92   |                 |             | 46.40       |                 | 2,348.77    |                 | 62,394.54    |
| Labor Overhead                    | 99,127.29            | 467,570.08          | 702,629.87          | 33,558.62  | 51,709.18   | 258,988.64      | 45,734.93   | 138.45      | 29,804.51       | 19,174.40   | 319,259.51      | 2,025,995.49 |
| Misc General Equipment            |                      |                     |                     |            |             | 1,830.00        | 140.00      |             |                 | 40.00       | 985.00          | 2,995.00     |
| Total Costs                       | 732,207.66           | 1,876,245.56        | 2,106,862.93        | 228,371.25 | 332,637.19  | 783,710.23      | 676,335.57  | 2,367.32    | 101,768.28      | 115,457.20  | 1,068,469.50    | 8,018,422.70 |
| Total Costs w/o OH & CWIP         | 708,910.29           | 1,877,895.35        | 2,104,615.49        | 86,763.98  | 277,718.75  | 763,710.23      | 193,579.25  | 2,320.92    | 101,768.28      | 109,118.43  | 1,066,693.25    | 7,366,693.22 |
| % of Total                        | 8.13%                | 23.42%              | 26.28%              | 2.85%      | 4.15%       | 9.77%           | 8.43%       | 0.03%       | 1.27%           | 1.44%       | 13.23%          | 100.00%      |
| % of Total w/o OH & CWIP          | 0.10                 | 0.26                | 0.29                | 0.01       | 0.04        | 0.11            | 0.03        | 0.00        | 0.01            | 0.01        | 0.15            | 1.00         |
| Overhead Allocable to Work Orders | 1,635,889            |                     |                     |            |             |                 |             |             |                 |             |                 |              |
|                                   | 149,382              | 383,193             | 429,833             | 46,591     | 67,863      | 159,890         | 137,983     | 483         | 20,762          | 23,555      | 216,353         | 1,635,888    |
| Totals by Company:                |                      |                     |                     |            |             |                 |             |             |                 |             |                 |              |
| PWW                               | 149,382              | 383,193             | 429,833             | 46,591     | 67,863      |                 |             |             |                 |             |                 | 1,076,862    |
| PEU                               |                      |                     |                     |            |             |                 |             |             |                 | 23,555      | 216,353         | 239,908      |
| PAC                               |                      |                     |                     |            |             |                 |             | 483         | 20,762          |             |                 | 21,245       |
| PWS                               |                      |                     |                     |            |             | 159,890         | 137,983     |             |                 |             |                 | 297,873      |
| Total Overhead                    | 149,382              | 383,193             | 429,833             | 46,591     | 67,863      | 159,890         | 137,983     | 483         | 20,762          | 23,555      | 216,353         | 1,635,888    |
| % Labor                           | 4.89%                | 23.03%              | 34.65%              | 1.65%      | 1.71%       | 13.16%          | 2.26%       | 0.01%       | 1.93%           | 0.95%       | 15.76%          | 100.00%      |

\*\*070, 080 & Fleet Labor Overhead has been calculated per Charlie.

Pennichuck Water Works  
Return on Common Assets Allocation (to other Subsidiary Companies)  
For Month Ending 12/31/12

Effective Tax Rate - current

43.27%

12.

Page 9

| Account Number                                                       | Full Year Amounts to be allocated           | Rate of Return | Net Book Value | Tier Allocation Required | Dollars Applicable to: |                           |                       |                    |           | PAC Only | Specifically on TSC P/L |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------|-------------------------|
|                                                                      |                                             |                |                |                          | Tier 1 (All)           | Tier 2 (Regulated + PWSC) | Tier 3 (PWW+PEU+PWSC) | Tier 4 (Regulated) | PWSC Only |          |                         |
| 2340                                                                 | Office Furniture & Equipment                | 12.110         | 200,489.89     | 3                        | 12,110                 |                           |                       |                    |           |          |                         |
| 2341                                                                 | Transportation Equipment                    | 80.965         | 1,340,486.77   | 2                        |                        | 80,965                    |                       |                    |           |          |                         |
| 2343                                                                 | Tools, Shop & Garage Equipment              | 19,544         | 325,232.01     | 3                        |                        |                           | 19,544                |                    |           |          |                         |
| 2334                                                                 | Construction Meters                         | 114            | 1,083.67       | 2                        |                        | 114                       |                       |                    |           |          |                         |
| 2345                                                                 | Power Operated Equipment                    | 10,943         | 181,167.80     | 2                        |                        | 10,943                    |                       |                    |           |          |                         |
| 2346                                                                 | Communication Equipment                     | 41,616         | 689,004.93     | 4                        |                        |                           |                       | 41,616             |           |          |                         |
| 2347                                                                 | Computer Equipment                          | 49,077         | 812,531.35     | 1                        | 49,077                 |                           |                       |                    |           |          |                         |
| 2348                                                                 | Other Plant and Misc Equipment              | 23,858         | 395,008.00     | 4                        |                        |                           |                       | 23,858             |           |          |                         |
| 2304-700                                                             | Will Street Office                          | 26             | 433.63         | 3                        |                        |                           |                       |                    |           |          |                         |
| 2304-750                                                             | Will Street Expansion                       | 10,859         | 175,847.75     | 3                        |                        |                           | 10,859                |                    |           |          |                         |
| 950                                                                  | Deferred Pension Costs                      | 475,612        | 7,874,379.03   | 1                        | 475,612                |                           |                       |                    |           |          |                         |
| 955                                                                  | Deferred Post Retirement Health             | 35,948         | 644,942        | 1                        | 35,948                 |                           |                       |                    |           |          |                         |
| 960                                                                  | Deferred Post Employment Health             | (25,478)       | (423,478)      | 1                        | (25,478)               |                           |                       |                    |           |          |                         |
| 245                                                                  | Deferred SERP                               | 45,183         | 748,071        | 1                        | 45,183                 |                           |                       |                    |           |          |                         |
| 440                                                                  | VERA Trust - Union                          | 24,052         | 553,782        | 1                        | 24,052                 |                           |                       |                    |           |          |                         |
| 445                                                                  | VERA Trust - Non-union                      | 15,351         | 254,161.56     | 1                        | 15,351                 |                           |                       |                    |           |          |                         |
| 225                                                                  | Employer Recruiter Fees                     |                |                | 1                        |                        |                           |                       |                    |           |          |                         |
| 204                                                                  | Union Negotiations - 2010                   | 129            | 2,190          | 1                        | 129                    |                           |                       |                    |           |          |                         |
| <b>Unfunded FAS 106 &amp; FAS 158 Costs (net of taxes at 32.61%)</b> |                                             |                |                |                          |                        |                           |                       |                    |           |          |                         |
| 950                                                                  | Deferred Pension Costs                      |                | 7,874,379.03   |                          |                        |                           |                       |                    |           |          |                         |
| 960                                                                  | Deferred Post Employment Health             |                | (603,475.93)   |                          |                        |                           |                       |                    |           |          |                         |
| 955                                                                  | Deferred Post Retirement Health             |                | 344,842.48     |                          |                        |                           |                       |                    |           |          |                         |
| 245                                                                  | Deferred SERP                               |                | 748,070.99     |                          |                        |                           |                       |                    |           |          |                         |
| 236                                                                  | Less: Accrued Liability Pension - ST        |                |                |                          |                        |                           |                       |                    |           |          |                         |
| 231                                                                  | Less: Accrued Liability Pension - LT        |                | (6,853,745)    |                          |                        |                           |                       |                    |           |          |                         |
| 304                                                                  | Less: Post Employment Health Liability - ST |                | (23,997)       |                          |                        |                           |                       |                    |           |          |                         |
| 305                                                                  | Less: Post Employment Health Liability - LT |                | (643,717)      |                          |                        |                           |                       |                    |           |          |                         |
| 306                                                                  | Less: Accrued Liability SERP                |                | (801,427)      |                          |                        |                           |                       |                    |           |          |                         |
| 440                                                                  | VERA Trust - Union                          |                | 553,782.11     |                          |                        |                           |                       |                    |           |          |                         |
| 445                                                                  | VERA Trust - Non-union                      |                | 254,161.56     |                          |                        |                           |                       |                    |           |          |                         |
| 316                                                                  | Less: Post Retirement Liability Health - ST |                |                |                          |                        |                           |                       |                    |           |          |                         |
| 315                                                                  | Less: Post Retirement Liability Health - LT |                | (2,740,031)    |                          |                        |                           |                       |                    |           |          |                         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>                                                      |                                             |                |                |                          |                        |                           |                       |                    |           |          |                         |
| <b>Less: Tax Impact of current effective tax rate</b>                |                                             |                |                |                          |                        |                           |                       |                    |           |          |                         |
| <b>Net Impact Unfunded FAS 106 &amp; FAS 158 Costs</b>               |                                             |                |                |                          |                        |                           |                       |                    |           |          |                         |
|                                                                      |                                             | (109,876)      | (1,619,136)    |                          | (109,876)              |                           |                       |                    |           |          |                         |
| <b>Total Allocable Expenses</b>                                      |                                             |                |                |                          |                        |                           |                       |                    |           |          |                         |
|                                                                      |                                             | 723,043        | 11,970,930.50  |                          | 335,008                | 92,022                    | 30,539                | 65,474             |           |          |                         |
| <b>Note: Rate of Return based on YTD NBV/12 months</b>               |                                             |                |                |                          |                        |                           |                       |                    |           |          |                         |

Tier 1 - use the corporate expense allocation between TSC, PWSC and regulated utilities. The allocation among utilities will be based on total assets and customers.

Tier 2 - allocate to PWW, PEU, PAC and PWSC based on total assets and customers.

Tier 3 - allocate to PWW, PEU and PWSC based on total assets and customers.

Tier 4 - allocate to the regulated utilities (PWW, PEU and PAC) based on total assets and customers.

Note: Laboratory Equipment not included. Currently, PWW charges a \$15 fee for all lab work which is considered to be a competitive price and \$5 higher than charged by the State of New Hampshire.



**Allocation Calculation - Tier 1 (All Companies)**

|                                                                     | PWW            | PEU           | Pittsfield   | Total<br>Regulated | Con Ops<br>(PWS) 1 | Real Estate<br>(TSC) 1 | Total          |             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------|-------------|
| Revenues                                                            | 29,084,480     | 8,283,368     | 691,120      | \$ 35,058,967      | \$ 2,687,911       | \$ -                   | \$ 37,746,277  |             |
|                                                                     |                |               |              | 92.85%             | 7.12%              | 0.00%                  | 100.00%        |             |
| Employees (FTE's) - 2012<br>(including summer help)                 |                |               |              | 105                | 15                 | 0                      | 107            |             |
|                                                                     |                |               |              | 98.59%             | 1.41%              | 0.00%                  | 100.00%        |             |
| Square Footage - w/ add'l lease space<br>Manchester Street Facility |                |               |              | 17,881             | 1,574              | 0                      | 19,455         |             |
|                                                                     |                |               |              | 91.91%             | 8.09%              | 0.00%                  | 100.00%        |             |
| Total Assets 2                                                      | \$ 241,107,852 | \$ 43,108,533 | \$ 4,835,412 | \$ 289,051,798     | \$ 176,914         | \$ 2,371,235           | \$ 291,589,947 |             |
|                                                                     | 83.41%         | 14.91%        | 1.67%        | 99.13%             | 0.06%              | 0.81%                  | 100.00%        |             |
| Customers 3                                                         | 26,871         | 6,969         | 629          | 34,468             |                    |                        |                |             |
|                                                                     | 77.96%         | 20.22%        | 1.83%        | 100.00%            |                    |                        |                |             |
| Average Percentage                                                  | 80.59%         | 17.57%        | 1.75%        | 95.63%             | 4.17%              | 0.20%                  | 100.00%        |             |
| Allocation of Allocable Expenses                                    | 412,782        | 69,893        | 5,953        | 511,628            | 22,310             | 1,070                  | \$ 535,008     | Check Total |
| Effective Allocation %                                              | 77.16%         | 16.80%        | 1.67%        |                    | 4.17%              | 0.20%                  |                | \$          |

1 - TSC employees not counted as their payroll and benefits are charged directly; PWS - 100% of 1 employee and 50% of 1 employee charged directly and not counted

2 - Based on December 2012 Preliminary Loss Intercompany Account Balances per Charlie/Larry 5/07

3 - Based on December 2012 Actuals

5 - Effective 5/31/08 TSC will not be charged square footage

**Allocation Calculation - Tier 2 (All Regulated Companies plus PWS)**

|                                  | PWW            | PEU           | Pittsfield   | Total<br>Regulated | Con Ops<br>(PWS) 1 | Real Estate<br>(TSC) 1 | Total          |             |
|----------------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------|-------------|
| Total Assets 2                   | \$ 241,107,852 | \$ 43,108,533 | \$ 4,835,412 | \$ 289,051,798     | \$ 176,914         | \$ -                   | \$ 289,228,712 |             |
|                                  | 83.41%         | 14.91%        | 1.67%        | 99.94%             | 0.06%              | 0.00%                  | 100.00%        |             |
| Customers 3                      | 26,871         | 6,969         | 629          | 34,468             | 6,501              | 0                      | 42,970         |             |
|                                  | 77.96%         | 20.22%        | 1.82%        | 90.22%             | 19.78%             |                        |                |             |
| Average Percentage               | 80.59%         | 17.57%        | 1.75%        | 90.08%             | 9.92%              |                        | 100.00%        |             |
| Allocation of Allocable Expenses | 66,878         | 14,564        | 1,451        | 82,893             | 9,129              | 0                      | \$ 92,022      | Check Total |
| Effective Allocation %           | 72.68%         | 15.63%        | 1.58%        |                    | 9.92%              | N/A                    |                | \$          |

1 - PWS customers based on municipality customers and pro rated based on services rendered

**Allocation Calculation - Tier 3 (PWW, PEU and PWS)**

|                                  | PWW            | PEU           | Pittsfield | Con Ops<br>(PWS) | Real Estate<br>(TSC) | Total          |             |
|----------------------------------|----------------|---------------|------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------|
| Total Assets 2                   | \$ 241,107,852 | \$ 43,108,533 |            | \$ 176,914       |                      | \$ 284,393,300 |             |
|                                  | 84.78%         | 15.16%        |            | 0.06%            |                      | 100.00%        |             |
| Customers 3                      | 26,871         | 6,969         |            | 8,501            |                      | 42,341         |             |
|                                  | 63.46%         | 16.46%        |            | 20.08%           |                      | 100.00%        |             |
| Average Percentage               | 74.12%         | 15.81%        |            | 10.07%           |                      | 100.00%        |             |
| Allocation of Allocable Expenses | \$ 22,638      | \$ 4,829      | 0          | \$ 7,075         | 0                    | \$ 30,539      | Check Total |
| Effective Allocation %           | 74.12%         | 15.81%        | N/A        | 10.07%           | N/A                  |                | \$          |

| Allocation Calculation - Tier 4 (Regulated Companies) |                |               |              |                  |                                   |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|
|                                                       | PWW            | PEU           | Pittsfield   | Con Ops<br>(PWS) | Real Estate<br>(TSC) <sup>1</sup> | Total            |
| Total Assets                                          | \$ 241,107,852 | \$ 43,108,533 | \$ 4,885,412 |                  |                                   | \$ 289,081,798   |
|                                                       | 83.41%         | 14.91%        | 1.67%        |                  |                                   | 100.00%          |
| Customers                                             | 26,871         | 8,999         | 629          |                  |                                   | 34,469           |
|                                                       | 77.96%         | 20.22%        | 1.83%        |                  |                                   | 100.00%          |
| Average Percentage                                    | 80.68%         | 17.57%        | 1.75%        |                  |                                   | 100.01%          |
| Allocation of Allocable Expenses                      | \$ 52,824      | \$ 11,504     | \$ 1,146     | 0                | 0                                 | \$ 65,474        |
| Effective Allocation %                                | 80.68%         | 17.57%        | 1.75%        | N/A              | N/A                               |                  |
|                                                       |                |               |              |                  |                                   | Check Total \$ - |

| Specific Allocation Calculations - Tier 4.7 |     |     |            |               |                  |                                   |
|---------------------------------------------|-----|-----|------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                             | PWW | PEU | Pittsfield | North Country | Con Ops<br>(PWS) | Real Estate<br>(TSC) <sup>1</sup> |
| Direct Allocable Costs                      | 0   | 0   |            |               | 0                | 0                                 |
|                                             | N/A | N/A |            |               | N/A              | N/A                               |
|                                             |     |     |            |               |                  | Check Total \$ -                  |

| Summary of Allocations |         |         |            |               |               |                      |                  |
|------------------------|---------|---------|------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|------------------|
|                        | PWW     | PEU     | Pittsfield | North Country | Con Ops (PWS) | Real Estate<br>(TSC) | Totals           |
| Tier 1                 | 412,782 | 89,893  | 8,953      | -             | 22,310        | 1,070                | 535,008          |
| Tier 2                 | 66,878  | 14,564  | 1,451      | -             | 9,129         | -                    | 92,022           |
| Tier 3                 | 22,636  | 4,828   | -          | -             | 3,075         | -                    | 30,539           |
| Tier 4                 | 52,824  | 11,504  | 1,146      | -             | -             | -                    | 65,474           |
| PWS only and PAC only  |         |         |            |               |               |                      | unallocated      |
| Total Allocations      | 555,120 | 120,789 | 11,550     | -             | 34,514        | 1,070                | 722,043          |
|                        | 76.76%  | 16.71%  | 1.60%      | 0.00%         | 4.73%         | 0.15%                | 100.00%          |
|                        |         |         |            |               |               |                      | Check Total \$ - |

| Summary Transfers from PWW Operating to Other Companies |              |              |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Full Year Amounts                                       |              |              |
|                                                         | Annual Amts  | Monthly Amts |
| PWW operating expense allocation - PWW                  | \$ (167,923) | \$ (13,994)  |
| PWW operating expense allocation - PEU                  | \$ 120,789   | \$ 10,066    |
| PWW operating expense allocation - Pittsfield           | \$ 11,550    | \$ 963       |
| PWW operating expense allocation - PCP                  | \$ -         | \$ -         |
| PWW operating expense allocation - PWS                  | \$ 34,514    | \$ 2,876     |
| PWW operating expense allocation - TSC                  | \$ 1,070     | \$ 89        |
| Check Totals                                            | \$ -         | \$ -         |

Pennichuck Corporation  
Mgmt Fee Expense Allocation (to other Subsidiary Companies)  
For Month Ending 12/31/12

|                                               |                |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Professional Fees                             | 57,400         |
| D&O Insurance                                 | 38,850         |
| Annual Report Cost                            | -              |
| Auditors Expense/SEC Legal                    | 186,702        |
| Corp Governance Legal/American Stock Transfer | 4,398          |
| Directors Fees & Meetings/Corporate Secretary | 28,127         |
| EDGAR Filing/NASDAQ/All Other Misc            | 37             |
| Board of Directors                            | 113,435        |
| <b>Total Allocable Expenses</b>               | <b>427,047</b> |

Page 12

| Allocation Calculation - MVELT (All Companies) |                |               |              |                 |               |                       |                |                  |  |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|------------------|--|
|                                                | PWW            | PEU           | Pittsfield   | Total Regulated | Con Ops (PWS) | Retail Estimate (TSC) | Total          |                  |  |
| Revenues                                       | \$ 28,064,480  | \$ 6,283,366  | \$ 891,120   | \$ 35,058,967   | \$ 2,667,311  | \$ -                  | \$ 37,748,277  |                  |  |
| December 2012 Premins                          | 74.40%         | 15.85%        | 1.83%        |                 | 7.12%         | 0.00%                 | 100.00%        |                  |  |
| Total Assets                                   | \$ 241,107,832 | \$ 43,108,533 | \$ 4,835,412 | \$ 289,051,798  | \$ 176,914    | \$ 2,371,235          | \$ 291,599,947 |                  |  |
| December 2012 Premins                          | 82.88%         | 14.78%        | 1.58%        |                 | 0.00%         | 0.81%                 | 100.00%        |                  |  |
| Average Percentage                             | 78.54%         | 15.71%        | 1.74%        |                 | 1.56%         | 0.41%                 | 100.00%        |                  |  |
| Allocation of Allocable Expenses               | 335,418        | 67,106        | 7,450        | \$ 409,875      | 15,331        | 1,736                 | \$ 427,043     | Check Total \$ 4 |  |

| Summary Transfers from PCP Operating to Other Companies - Full Year Amounts |              |                 |             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------|
|                                                                             | YTD Costs    | Current Balance | Monthly Adj |
| PCP Mgmt Fee Expense Allocation - PCP                                       | \$ (427,043) | \$ (428,778)    | (204)       |
| PCP Mgmt Fee Expense Allocation - PWW                                       | \$ 335,418   | \$ 333,733      | (1,685)     |
| PCP Mgmt Fee Expense Allocation - PEU                                       | \$ 67,108    | \$ 68,327       | (1,219)     |
| PCP Mgmt Fee Expense Allocation - PAC                                       | \$ 7,450     | \$ 7,548        | (98)        |
| PCP Mgmt Fee Expense Allocation - PWS                                       | \$ 15,331    | \$ 15,326       | (5)         |
| PCP Mgmt Fee Expense Allocation - TSC                                       | \$ 1,736     | \$ 1,805        | (69)        |
| Check Totals                                                                | \$ -         | \$ -            | \$ -        |

**WAIVER OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF  
PUC 1600 FILING RULES**

**Provided pursuant to NHPUC Rule 1604.01(27)**

**(27) Uniform Statistical Report – Not Applicable.**

**WAIVER OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF  
PUC 1600 FILING RULES**

**Provided pursuant to NHPUC Rule 1604.01(28)**

- (28) Summary Work Papers – To be submitted with testimony and supporting schedules in 1604-06.